



A Better Place for All

Main Street
Creighton, 3263
P.O Box 62
Creighton 3263
Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za
www.ndz.gov.za

**DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY'S FINANCE
COMMITTEE MEETING'S AGENDA**

DATE: 15TH JULY 2024

TIME: 14H00 P.M.

VENUE: VIRTUAL VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

A Better Place for All



FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality will be held Virtually on Monday, 15th July 2024 at 14H00** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Yours faithfully

pp 

CLLR. P.S. MSOMI
CHAIRPERSON/MAYOR

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE AND TIME : 15TH JULY 2024 AT 14H00 P.M.

VENUE : VIRTUAL VIA MICROSOFT TEAMS

INDEX OF THE AGENDA

ITEM NO.	ITEM	Responsibility	Page No.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection	Chairperson	N/A
2.	Notice Of The Meeting	Municipal Manager	N/A
3.	Application For Leave Of Absence	Chairperson	N/A
4.	Acceptance Of The Agenda	Chairperson	N/A
5.	Declaration Of Interest	Chairperson/Municipal Manager	N/A
6.	Announcements	Mayor/Municipal Manager	N/A
7.	<u>Presentations</u>	Municipal Manager	N/A
08.	<u>CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING:</u> 08.1. Minutes of the meeting that was held on the 18 June 2024		
09.	<u>REPORTS FOR NOTING AND FOR CONSIDERATION</u>		
09.1	Report on the 2023/24 Quarter 4 Section 52D Report:	CFO	1
09.2.	Report on mSCOA for the end of June 2024	CFO	73
09.3	Report on the Payroll Report for June 2024:	CFO	79
09.4	Report on the Expenditure Management for the Month of June 2024 and 2023/24 Quarter 4 Report:	CFO	84
09.5	Report on Debtors Collection Management Report:	CFO	103
09.6	Report on Asset Management:	CFO	118
09.7	Report on Fleet Management:	CFO	121
09.8	Report on SCM for the Month of June 2024 and 2024/25 Quarter 4 Report:	CFO	129
09.9	Report on Contracts Management:	CFO	154

09.10	Report on the Grants Register:	CFO	159
09.11	Report on PWBS Projects:	CFO	160
10.	<u>INCOMMITTEE ITEMS:</u>	Chairperson	NIL
11.	URGENT REPORTS:	Municipal Manager/Chairpe rson	NIL
12.	Closure	Chairperson	

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 18th JUNE 2024 AT 14:00PM, COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON.

Present:	Cllrs	P.S. Msomi	Chairperson
		B.B Ntshiza	Councilor
		I. T Shoba	Councilor
	Merrs	N.C. Vezi	Municipal Manager
	P. Mtungwa	CFO	
	J. Sondezi	Senior Manager Corporate & Support Services	
	Z. Dlamini	Manager PWBS	
Mesdames	T. Dawe	Senior Town Planning Manager	
	G.K Mchunu	Senior Community Services Manager	
	C.T. Ngobese	Senior Committee Officer	
Absent	N.C. Dlamini	Councilor	
	D.R. Ngcamu	Councilor	
	V. Mngadi	Senior Manager PWBS	

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	<u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u> The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present. Then Mr. Sondezi prayed for the meeting.	
02.	<u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u> The Municipal Manager read the Notice of the meeting.	
03.	<u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr Msomi extended an apology for Cllr Ngcamu who had other commitments. • Mr. Mngadi had doctor's appointment. 	
04.	<u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u> With Councilor Shoba PROPOSING and Cllr Ntshiza SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED To accept the agenda dated 18 June 2024.	
05.	<u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There was none recorded. 	
06.	<u>OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:</u>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipal Manager announced that there was a new premier in the province and MEC for Local government which affects the municipality directly and as officials, we serve the government that is in the office and do not serve political parties and therefore he expects all officials to follow and be guided by the laws and regulations governing the municipality. The Chairperson also concurred with the Municipal Manager that even the politicians should not rebel and defy the decisions of the higher structures but they will be guided by the leaders on board. 																	
07.	<p><u>PRESENTATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None was recorded. 																	
08.	<p><u>RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS</u></p> <p>There was no report.</p>																	
09.01.	<p><u>APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES</u> <u>MINUTES OF THE 22nd MAY 2024</u> With Cllr. Ntshiza PROPOSING and Cllr Msomi SECONDING it was unanimously, <p style="text-align: center;">RESOLVED</p> To adopt minutes of the 22nd May 2024.</p>																	
09. 09.02.	<p><u>PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31st MAY 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO reported the report for May 2024. He informed the committee of the purpose of the report which was to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.</p> <p>Summary of financial performance for the period:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue</td> <td style="text-align: right;">94%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex</td> <td style="text-align: right;">80%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex</td> <td style="text-align: right;">66%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee related cost</td> <td style="text-align: right;">90%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Councilors Remuneration</td> <td style="text-align: right;">92%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conditional Grants Expenditure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">94%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debtors Collection</td> <td style="text-align: right;">51.86%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Creditors paid</td> <td style="text-align: right;">100%</td> </tr> </table>	Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	94%	Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	80%	Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	66%	Employee related cost	90%	Councilors Remuneration	92%	Conditional Grants Expenditure	94%	Debtors Collection	51.86%	Creditors paid	100%	
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	94%																	
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	80%																	
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	66%																	
Employee related cost	90%																	
Councilors Remuneration	92%																	
Conditional Grants Expenditure	94%																	
Debtors Collection	51.86%																	
Creditors paid	100%																	

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for second quarter of the 2023/24 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council.
2. That the Council Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)
3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

The capital expenditure budget for the 2023/24 financial year is R 96, 2 million inclusive of the INEP and MIG R7,6 million, and R 29,6 million, respectively. The cumulative capital expenditure on MIG funded projects for the period of May 2024 amounts to R 27,9 million or 94% inclusive of vat to the total budget. Internal funding of R52,8 million was allocated on internal capital projects, it reflects R26 million spending at the end of May 2024. The municipality still anticipates spending 100% of the total grant capital budget as at end of the financial year. The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in process and work stoppages.

That the Council Committee approves:

- Surplus for the period ending 31st May 2024 was R 41,510,203,86.
- Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31st May 2024 was R55, 722,346, 00.
- Trade receivables for the period ending 31st May 2024 was R113,180,141.52
- Cash & cash equivalent for the period 31st May 2024 was R169,918,576.24.
- Conditional grants for the period ending 31st May 2024 were R5,862, 048.60.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> That the Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4). 	
<p>09.03.</p>	<p><u>SALARIES & WAGES REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31st MAY 2024.</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the expenditure for Councilors’ remuneration and employee related costs for the period ended in May 2024 terms of section 66 Municipal Finance Management Act guidance.</p> <p>The Original budget was R107, 829,524.00 Monthly Budget R8,985,793.67 The Monthly Actual was R 9,329,083.71 The YTD Actual was R 94,644,010.96 Monthly % spent 104% YTD % Spent was 88%.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council Committee note the report.</p>	
<p>09.04.</p>	<p><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31st MAY 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the payments made during the month of 31st May 2024.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p> <p>Attached to the report were the following:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Top ten creditors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The total of highest paid creditors for May 2024 amounted to R21,139,452.82. <p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <p>That the committee notes the report.</p>	
<p>09.05.</p>	<p><u>DEBTORS & REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT MAY 2024</u></p>	

	<p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on revenue & debtors management. Revenue enhancement strategy report was attached.</p> <p>The report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality for the 2023/24 Financial year for the period ending May 2024. The report is tabled in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.</p> <p>The report covered the following Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age Analysis as at 31st May 2024 • Report on collection rate as at 31st May 2024. • The debtors book has increased in the month of May 2024 to R113 180 141.52. • Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount R57 814.13 has been collected to date with R301 200.00 traffic notices issued. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>That this report be noted by the Committee and Council.</p>	
<p>09.06.</p>	<p><u>REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT ASSET AS 0AT 31ST MAY 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p>The purpose of the report was to report on the Assets management status and activities.</p> <p>The municipality has no-current assets to the value of R544 531 299 as at 31st May 2024, this indicated the level of long term investment in the municipality's assets.</p> <p>The municipality acquired assets for the period 1 July 2023 to date amounting to R51 193 241. These amounts are classified as per the generally recognized accounting practice and municipal assets management and disposal policy as adopted by Council. With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during this current year depreciation is calculated at R44 434 710. This reflect how much of the assets value has been used over the ordinary course of business for the year.</p>	

	<p>A complete asset verification is being conducted involving all municipal departments and end users in line with the verification plan, with the results to be factored into the year-end reporting, annual financial statement preparation and basis for the future budgeting.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u> It is recommended that the Council Committee notes the report.</p>	
<p>09.07.</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING 31st MAY 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on fleet management of the municipality.</p> <p>Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyers information • Excessive repairs information • Vehicles to be disposed of. • Cost analysis <p>RISKS:</p> <p>1. Vehicle abuse, accidents & car theft.</p> <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was attached in the report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total costs of tyres for the municipal vehicles for the month of May 2024 was R 48 646.08 • The total costs of Repairs were R 172 755.95 <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distance kilometers used for May 2024 was: 2846HRS & 132458KM. • Fuel costs for May 2024 was: R736,040.59 • Service for municipal vehicles in May 2024 amounted to: R69, 130.49. • Toll in May 2024 amounted to: R920.00 • Oil in May 2024 amounted to R1,710.00 • Total Fees in May 2024 was R26 601.29 <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report</p>	
<p>09.08.</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31st MAY 2024:</u></p>	

	<p>The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31st May 2024. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>Financial Implication/Expenditure</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>1. Deviations</td><td>: R145 000.00</td></tr> <tr><td>2. Irregular Expenditure</td><td>: R0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure</td><td>: R0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>4. Unauthorized Expenditure</td><td>: R 0,00</td></tr> <tr><td>5. Contracted Services</td><td>: R122 175,32</td></tr> <tr><td>6. Quotation R30 000,01-R300 000.00</td><td>: R146 374.50</td></tr> <tr><td>7. Bids above R300 000.01</td><td>: R2 965 241.43</td></tr> <tr><td>8. Fuel Orders</td><td>: R8 000,00</td></tr> <tr><td>9. Funeral Assistant Orders</td><td>: R3 100.00</td></tr> <tr><td>10. Transversal Contract</td><td>: R0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>11. Contracted/Panels</td><td>: R 522 830,70</td></tr> <tr><td>12. The Total for once off-orders for May 2024 was</td><td>R196 426.13</td></tr> </table> <p>ANNEXURES ATTACHED:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure 14. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off) 15. Annexure “C” – orders for contracted services 16. Annexure “D” – Between R30 000,01 – R300 000,00 17. Annexure “E” – Awards more than R300 000,01 18. Annexure “F” -Fuel orders 19. Annexure “G” – Funeral orders 20. Annexure “H” – Transversal expenditure 21. Annexure “I” – Panel <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <p>That the Committee notes the content of SCM report.</p>	1. Deviations	: R145 000.00	2. Irregular Expenditure	: R0.00	3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R0.00	4. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R 0,00	5. Contracted Services	: R122 175,32	6. Quotation R30 000,01-R300 000.00	: R146 374.50	7. Bids above R300 000.01	: R2 965 241.43	8. Fuel Orders	: R8 000,00	9. Funeral Assistant Orders	: R3 100.00	10. Transversal Contract	: R0.00	11. Contracted/Panels	: R 522 830,70	12. The Total for once off-orders for May 2024 was	R196 426.13	
1. Deviations	: R145 000.00																									
2. Irregular Expenditure	: R0.00																									
3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R0.00																									
4. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R 0,00																									
5. Contracted Services	: R122 175,32																									
6. Quotation R30 000,01-R300 000.00	: R146 374.50																									
7. Bids above R300 000.01	: R2 965 241.43																									
8. Fuel Orders	: R8 000,00																									
9. Funeral Assistant Orders	: R3 100.00																									
10. Transversal Contract	: R0.00																									
11. Contracted/Panels	: R 522 830,70																									
12. The Total for once off-orders for May 2024 was	R196 426.13																									
<p>09.09.</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT 31ST MAY 2024</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the contract Management Framework. A copy of the report together with a list of soft projects contract management was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is hereby recommended: 																									

	<p>That in compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committee.</p>	
<p>09.10.</p>	<p><u>MIG, ELECTRIFICATION & INTERNAL FUNDED</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on the 2022/23 and 2023/24 F/Y MIG Projects.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <p>That the Council & Committee notes the report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Chairperson raised her disappointment with the mobile library that it has appeared from the budget of 2022/23 however it was under quoted and still on this financial year 2023/24 nothing has happened in purchasing it and the SCM process will start again of quotations. • Cllr Ntshiza had a concern with projects that were done and supported by the municipality but could not last and were left in that way e.g. LED chicken project at uMqatsheni. There is also Business Hives project in Himeville which was done by the municipality but short with few things in order to operate. • He specified that some of the projects has issues that are normal and can be sorted but some has issues that minor issues to be unlocked but end up taking forever and move to the following financial year and some end up with budget cuts. He proposed that we oversee projects that they handover to communities and do oversight on them e.g. <p>There is a report of Bulwer park homes if the service provider has been paid for and what is happening with so far as this project is concern.</p> <p>He also touched on the issue of land swap in Himeville which has been there for a long time which is dealt with by Mathew Francis, and nothing unlocking.</p> <p>Cllr Ntshiza requested that Officials fast track the process of installation of storm water pipes during this season before we heard towards summer seasons to avoid road erosions. He also requested that LED projects that they promised communities be done quickly just to bring back hope to people of our communities.</p>	

	<p>The Municipal Manager requested that this Committee one-day plan to visit projects so that he will be able to take decisions on site if there is funding available.</p> <p>The MM also indicated that he will organize a meeting with Mathew Francis about all Dr. NDZ properties that have not been transferred. He has consulted him thinking there will be improvement but nothing has improved.</p> <p>He also confirmed that the mistake they did as the municipality was to allow the tender of the plant hire to be out without storm water pipes because when they go separate there will be a possibility that the road has been eroded. So in future our planning should also accommodate our weather conditions this side. The speculation should have all in one accommodating doing roads and storm water pipes.</p> <p>With regards to Business Hives the MM informed the meeting that Eskom phoned him requesting his decision either they connect the Hive together on Majozi's transformer or they establish a new transformer zone. If one day Majozi's transformer in government houses one day get burnt than they will not fix it since they don't pay for electricity which means the Hive will not work until they all pay for electricity. If we establish a new transformer zone specifically for your project will mean even if the Majozi's transformer get burnt the project will continue to work, then he had to take a decision to have our own transformer for our project which takes time indeed.</p> <p>The MM took a decision to have one trip to Himeville Business Hives with his team together with Fincom Committee, which will also cover uMqatsheni project.</p> <p>With regards to other projects such as Bulwer projects the MM is organizing a meeting with PMU Manager to get back to the Director of that company just to iron out some of the issues. He assured the Council that this issue will be sorted out soon.</p> <p>With nothing further to discuss Cllr Shoba PROPOSED to note the Finance reports for the month ended 31st May 2024, SECONDED by Cllr Ntshiza.</p>	<p>MM to organize a site visit together with the Finance Committee on Ward 1 & 2 projects</p>
--	---	--

	It was unanimously, RESOLVED to note the Finance reports for the month ended 31 st May 2024.	
09.11.	<u>URGENT REPORTS</u> There was no report recorded.	
09.12.	<u>CLOSURE:</u> With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members for their contribution to the meeting then declared the meeting closed at 15:30.	

The meeting was declared closed at 15:30

Chairperson, Cllr S Msomi

Date

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level – Executive Committee

3rd Level – Municipal Council

**SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 FOURTH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 and Section 52(d) of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

“Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 30 June 2024 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 12 July 2024.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

“31. (1) The mayor’s quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52 (d) of the Act must be –

- (a) In the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory
- (b) Information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
- (c) Consistent with the monthly budget statement for April, May, and June as applicable; and
- (d) Submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within ten days of tabling of the report to the council.”

4. ANNEXURES

PART 1 – FINANCIAL REPORT

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status – 30 June 2024**
- 4.2 Financial Ratios – 30 June 2024**
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 30 June 2024**
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure – 30 June 2024**
- 4.5 Material Variances – 30 June 2024**

PART 2 – DETAILED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- 4.6 Debtors Analysis – 30 June 2024**
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis – 30 June 2024**
- 4.8 Cash and Investments – 30 June 2024**
- 4.9 Conditional Grants – 30 June 2024**
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits (Sec 66) – 30 June 2024**
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 30 June 2024**
- 4.12 Status on Capital Projects – 30 June 2024**
- 4.13 Monthly Budget Statements – 30 June 2024**
- 4.14 Quality Certificate – 30 June 2024**

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

1. The report be noted
2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for second quarter 2023/24 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 30 JUNE 2024

- 4.1.1 Surplus for the period ending 30 June 2024 is R 37,020,196.42
- 4.1.2 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30 June 2024 is R 63,662,714.00
- 4.1.3 Trade Receivables for the period ending 30 June 2024 is R 114,686,465.12
- 4.1.4 Cash and Cash equivalent for the period ending 30 June 2024 is R 139,452,775.98
- 4.1.5 Total unspent Conditional Grants as at 30 June 2024 is R 530,905.00

4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS – 30 JUNE 2024

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to Total Budget
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	97%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	85%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	80%
Employee related cost	91%
Councillors Remuneration	100%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	99%
Debtors Collection	51.92%
Creditors Paid within 30 days	100%

4.3. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING
30 JUNE 2024

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items, which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/2024	YTD BUDGET 30/06/2024	ACTUALS AS AT 30/06/2024
Total Revenue	R 252,708,393.00	R 252,708,393.00	R 244,889,194.84
Total Expenditure	(R 279,182,240.00)	(R 279,182,240.00)	(R 237,853,694.45)
Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)	(R 26,473,847.00)	(R 26,473,847.00)	R 7,035,500.39
Transfers recognised – capital	R 31,854,000.00	R 31,854,000.00	R 29,984,696.03
Surplus for the year	R 5,380,155.00	R 5,380,153.00	R 37,020,196.42

Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	41,074	45,404	42,329	3,353	42,296	42,329	(33)	-0%	42,329
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
Investment revenue	14,179	11,491	15,278	2,875	16,361	15,278	1,083	7%	15,278
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	161,784	170,568	171,099	(129)	170,067	171,099	(1,032)	-1%	171,099
Other own revenue	13,065	12,914	19,581	355	11,787	19,581	(7,794)	-40%	19,581
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	234,299	244,799	252,708	6,820	244,889	252,708	(7,819)	-3%	252,708
Employee costs	75,433	92,616	92,491	6,892	84,074	92,491	(8,417)	-9%	92,491
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	12,498	12,484	14	0%	12,484
Depreciation and amortisation	45,220	57,349	44,248	8,451	45,442	44,248	1,194	3%	44,248
Interest	2,280	1,618	1,618	169	973	1,618	(645)	-40%	1,618
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,697	4,817	6,525	942	4,361	6,525	(2,164)	-33%	6,525
Transfers and subsidies	499	700	2,033	294	1,667	2,033	(366)	-18%	2,033
Other expenditure	91,449	95,209	119,783	10,938	88,839	119,783	(30,944)	-26%	119,783
Total Expenditure	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-15%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,142	(19,994)	(26,474)	(21,879)	7,036	(26,474)	33,509	-127%	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43,108	31,779	31,854	4,626	29,985	31,854	(1,869)	-6%	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588%	5,380
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588%	5,380
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Capital transfers recognised	-	31,779	31,854	964	29,524	31,854	(2,330)	-7%	31,854
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17,981	60,015	52,807	5,515	31,893	52,807	(20,914)	-40%	52,807
Total sources of capital funds	17,981	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Financial position									
Total current assets	179,042	145,578	162,476	-	243,618	-	-	-	162,476
Total non current assets	534,038	589,910	574,451	-	558,343	-	-	-	574,451
Total current liabilities	55,513	92,044	33,752	-	72,393	-	-	-	33,752
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	20,509	-	20,873	-	-	-	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	677,275	626,333	686,943	-	708,942	-	-	-	686,943
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	172,447	78,563	32,784	(12,733)	159,576	32,784	(126,792)	-387%	280,944
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(7,489)	(64,189)	99,848	164,037	164%	99,848
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	274,303	89,128	97,167	-	337,340	291,888	(45,452)	-16%	622,745
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		220,966	232,056	232,858	6,497	232,786	232,858	(72)	0%	232,858
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		220,966	232,056	232,858	6,497	232,786	232,858	(72)	0%	232,858
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13,216	5,838	6,838	799	6,192	6,838	(646)	-9%	6,838
Community and social services		4,423	4,178	4,178	(158)	4,169	4,178	(9)	0%	4,178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		8,793	1,660	2,660	957	2,023	2,660	(637)	-24%	2,660
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39,028	34,262	32,670	2,961	30,695	32,670	(1,975)	-6%	32,670
Planning and development		637	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	-77%	838
Road transport		38,391	33,957	31,832	2,939	30,503	31,832	(1,329)	-4%	31,832
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,197	4,421	12,196	1,189	5,201	12,196	(6,995)	-57%	12,196
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	822	822	7,775	(6,953)	-89%	7,775
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	277,407	276,578	284,562	11,445	274,874	284,562	(9,689)	-3%	284,562
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		128,452	166,687	153,556	14,630	136,107	153,556	(17,449)	-11%	153,556
Executive and council		24,185	25,881	27,772	1,912	27,677	27,772	(95)	0%	27,772
Finance and administration		102,302	137,173	122,673	12,473	105,891	122,673	(16,782)	-14%	122,673
Internal audit		1,965	3,633	3,111	245	2,539	3,111	(572)	-18%	3,111
Community and public safety		29,704	34,596	34,885	2,456	31,189	34,885	(3,696)	-11%	34,885
Community and social services		15,905	17,772	17,796	1,148	16,721	17,796	(1,076)	-6%	17,796
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	153	-	153	-	-
Public safety		13,217	15,853	16,468	1,139	13,862	16,468	(2,606)	-16%	16,468
Housing		425	971	621	155	453	621	(168)	-27%	621
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		49,958	52,129	66,743	5,877	53,560	66,743	(13,184)	-20%	66,743
Planning and development		13,641	23,598	22,660	1,105	12,146	22,660	(10,515)	-46%	22,660
Road transport		36,318	28,531	44,083	4,772	41,414	44,083	(2,669)	-6%	44,083
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20,085	10,485	23,140	5,533	15,160	23,140	(7,979)	-34%	23,140
Energy sources		9,839	-	12,556	4,939	5,371	12,556	(7,185)	-57%	12,556
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10,246	10,485	10,583	594	9,789	10,583	(794)	-8%	10,583
Other		1,958	896	858	203	1,837	858	979	114%	858
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-15%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588%	5,380

This table assesses the revenue and expenditure by department, the revenue for the period ending 30 June 2024 is R274,9 million and expenditure is R237,8 million. Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the identified reportable segments. The major driver of this expenditure is the governance and administration function, due to incurring all non-cash expenditure on behalf of the municipal.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it is by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		221,042	232,001	232,803	6,533	232,823	232,803	20	0.0%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	-	51	55	(4)	-6.8%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,429	10,259	11,259	1,135	10,511	11,259	(748)	-6.6%	11,259
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		38,234	33,957	39,607	3,754	31,291	39,607	(8,315)	-21.0%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		627	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	-77.1%	838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	277,407	276,578	284,562	11,445	274,874	284,562	(9,689)	-3.4%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	26,150	29,514	30,883	2,157	30,216	30,883	(667)	-2.2%	30,883
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		72,832	98,487	82,037	10,690	72,869	82,037	(9,167)	-11.2%	82,037
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,469	38,686	40,636	1,783	33,022	40,636	(7,615)	-18.7%	40,636
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,279	33,625	34,265	2,300	30,736	34,265	(3,529)	-10.3%	34,265
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		61,020	48,512	75,845	10,550	60,973	75,845	(14,872)	-19.6%	75,845
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		11,406	15,970	15,517	1,218	10,037	15,517	(5,479)	-35.3%	15,517
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-14.8%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588.1%	5,380

Table C4 this schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 30 June 2024.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		21,524	19,284	30,238	3,567	24,999	30,238	(5,239)	-17%	30,238
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		554	603	7,178	82	755	7,178	(6,424)	-89%	7,178
Agency services		635	688	688	27	461	688	(227)	-33%	688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		14,179	11,491	15,278	2,875	16,361	15,278	1,083	7%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,306	1,509	1,509	168	1,833	1,509	324	21%	1,509
Licence and permits		414	406	408	31	455	408	46	11%	408
Operational Revenue		238	164	755	16	757	755	2	0%	755
Non-Exchange Revenue		212,776	225,515	222,470	3,253	219,890	222,470	(2,580)	-1%	222,470
Property rates		41,074	45,404	42,329	3,353	42,296	42,329	(33)	0%	42,329
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		978	876	876	51	676	876	(200)	-23%	876
Licence and permits		3	18	18	-	50	18	32	173%	18
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		161,784	170,568	171,099	(129)	170,067	171,099	(1,032)	-1%	171,099
Interest		6,469	6,160	5,660	(22)	6,801	5,660	1,142	20%	5,660
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,686	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,488	(2,488)	-100%	2,488
Other Gains		782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		234,299	244,799	252,708	6,820	244,889	252,708	(7,819)	-3%	252,708
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		75,433	92,616	92,491	6,892	84,074	92,491	(8,417)	-9%	92,491
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	12,498	12,484	14	0%	12,484
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,697	4,817	6,525	942	4,361	6,525	(2,164)	-33%	6,525
Debt impairment		-	5,040	2,040	-	-	2,040	(2,040)	-100%	2,040
Depreciation and amortisation		45,220	57,349	44,248	8,451	45,442	44,248	1,194	3%	44,248
Interest		2,280	1,618	1,618	169	973	1,618	(645)	-40%	1,618
Contracted services		54,257	49,514	70,212	8,132	47,706	70,212	(22,505)	-32%	70,212
Transfers and subsidies		499	700	2,033	294	1,667	2,033	(366)	-18%	2,033
Irrecoverable debts written off		1,257	3,400	2,400	-	111	2,400	(2,289)	-95%	2,400
Operational costs		35,935	37,255	45,132	2,806	41,022	45,132	(4,110)	-9%	45,132
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-15%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)		4,142	(19,994)	(26,474)	(21,879)	7,036	(26,474)	33,509	(0)	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		43,108	31,779	31,854	4,626	29,985	31,854	(1,869)	(0)	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380

In terms of Table C4 as at 30 June 2024 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R244,9 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget R252,7 million, this reflects an under performance against period target. The operating expenditure budget as at 30 June 2024 is R279,2 million against a YTD Actual of R237,8 million and that is reflecting a variance of -15%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of

85% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 37 million after Capital transfers and contributions.

4.4 **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 30 JUNE 2024**

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	160	100	14	14	100	(86)	-86%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	2,929	603	760	2,929	(2,169)	-74%	2,929
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	37,104	25,884	(349)	17,794	25,884	(8,090)	-31%	25,884
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	40
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	41,839	28,953	267	18,567	28,953	(10,386)	-36%	28,953
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	45	122	961	(839)	-87%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,286	2,800	1,810	12	285	1,810	(1,525)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,662	2,280	2,781	(2)	1,195	2,781	(1,586)	-57%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,441	10,275	10,400	2,262	7,062	10,400	(3,338)	-32%	10,400
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		8,397	33,520	38,782	3,204	33,443	38,782	(5,339)	-14%	38,782
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	691	743	974	(231)	-24%	974
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	81,887	49,955	55,709	6,213	42,850	55,709	(12,858)	-23%	55,709
Total Capital Expenditure	3	81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		70,824	6,450	5,952	69	1,713	5,952	(4,240)	-71%	5,952
Executive and council		1,876	1,070	1,061	59	136	1,061	(925)	-87%	1,061
Finance and administration		68,948	5,380	4,891	10	1,577	4,891	(3,314)	-68%	4,891
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,441	14,850	13,879	2,865	7,822	13,879	(6,058)	-44%	13,879
Community and social services		1,098	5,500	3,929	919	1,701	3,929	(2,228)	-57%	3,929
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		342	9,350	9,950	1,946	6,121	9,950	(3,829)	-38%	9,950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9,622	69,344	63,765	4,184	51,455	63,765	(12,310)	-19%	63,765
Planning and development		1,751	57,144	54,902	2,748	46,191	54,902	(8,711)	-16%	54,902
Road transport		7,871	12,200	8,862	1,436	5,263	8,862	(3,599)	-41%	8,862
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	1,150	1,065	(639)	428	1,065	(637)	-60%	1,065
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	500	-	428	500	(72)	-14%	500
Waste management		-	650	565	(639)	-	565	(565)	-100%	565
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Funded by:										
National Government		-	31,779	29,654	(803)	27,095	29,654	(2,559)	-9%	29,654
Provincial Government		-	-	2,200	1,767	2,429	2,200	229	10%	2,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatns, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	31,779	31,854	964	29,524	31,854	(2,330)	-7%	31,854
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		17,981	60,015	52,807	5,515	31,893	52,807	(20,914)	-40%	52,807
Total Capital Funding	7	17,981	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661

Grants Funded Capital

- The MIG allocation for the 2023/24 financial year was R 31,8million as per DORA, the allocation has been reduced to R29,7 million by DORA. In the month of June 2024, the grant reflects R29,5 million spending to date excluding vat.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R7,6 million was allocated. The grant reflects R7,6 million spending at the end of 30 June 2024.

Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 30 June 2024

Appendix C June 2024				
Capital Project for 2023/2024				
Item Description	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Actual spent 30 June 2024	YTD Spent 30 June 2024	% Spent YTD
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED	52,807,187	8,788,711	36,558,841	69%
TOTAL MIG GRANT	29,654,000	1,845,197	29,654,000	100%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS	2,200,000	-	1,722,884	77%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	84,661,187	10,633,908	67,935,724	80%
Electrification Project 2023/2024				
Electrification Projects	7,561,000	-	7,561,000	100%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP	96,245,957	-	75,496,724	78%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The capital expenditure budget for the 2023/2024 financial year has been adjusted to R96,2 million inclusive of INEP R7,6million and MIG R29,6million. The cumulative capital expenditure on MIG funded projects for the period of June 2024 amounts to R 29,7 million or 100% inclusive of vat to the total budget. Internal Funding of R52,8 million was allocated to capital projects; it reflects R 36 million spending at the end of June 2024. The municipality still anticipates spending 100% of the total grant capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

4.5 MATERIAL VARIENCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 30 JUNE 2024

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

Exchange revenue:	Percentage	Variance explanation
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-89%	Construction Contract Revenue has been accounted for under Government grants and subsidies due to the ongoing classification/interpretation differences of GRAP 11.
Agency services	-33%	Remittance advice from the department of transport not yet received but will be allocated in the period it is received.
Interest earned – External Investments	7%	The reserve bank took to a decision to hold interest rates high, which had a positive impact on the investment returns.
Rental of facilities and equipment	21%	This item is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Licence and permits	24%	Learner licence application is a demand driven revenue.
Non-Exchange Revenue:	Percentage	Variance explanation
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-23%	Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated.
Licence and permits	173%	Driver licence application is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	20%	Low collection rates based on the system challenges the municipality has been facing.
Gains.	-100%	Auction of plots of land not finalised.

Expenditure	Percentage	
Provision for doubtful debts	-100%	Debt assessment takes place at financial reporting date as part of annual financial statement preparations which are yet to be concluded.
Finance Costs	-40%	Notional interests incurred on liabilities(provisions) yet to be accounted for as we await the actuarial reports.
Inventory Consumed	-33%	Delays on appointment of service providers as most of the tenders have to be re-advertised, cost containment regulations yielded positive results.
Contracted services	-32%	Bulk of the activities are scheduled for fourth quarter, related accruals are yet to be finalised.
Transfers and Subsidies	-18%	This item is demand driven and depends on the number of people who purchase Free Basic Electricity.
Irrecoverable debts written off	-95%	This item depends on the number of people that apply successfully for debt to be written off. Furthermore, the provision adjustment is a year-end activity.
General Expenses	-9%	Cost containment measures enforcement resulted in savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation and catering

PART 2 – DETAILED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 30 JUNE 2024

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of June 2024 to R 114,686,465.12
- An amount of R 62,184.96 from June 2024 has been paid to support indigents with free basic electricity.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies is being implemented.
- An amount of R 57,050.00 has been collected to date with R 337,800.00 traffic notices issued.

4.7 CREDITORS AGE ANALYSIS

The municipality does not have creditors' age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 31 days as per MFMA.

4.8 ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 30 JUNE 2024

NAME OF INSTITUTION	CLOSING BALANCE BANK STATEMENT
FNB	R 35,886,475.46
NED Bank	R 27,832,332.23
Standard Bank	R 37,913,926.21
Absa Business Bank	R 32,919,513.56
Total Investments	R 134,570,843.04
FNB Primary Accounts	R 4,881,932.94
Cash And Cash Equivalent	R 139,452,775.98

Total interest earned to date is R 15,714,241.52

4.9 CONDITIONAL GRANTS – 30 JUNE 2024

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
GRANTS SUMMARY JUNE 2023-2024						
GRANT NAME						
	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2023	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 JUNE 2024	TOTAL SPENT 30 JUNE 2024	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 JUNE 2024
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	29,654,000.00	-	29,654,000.00	29,654,000.00	0.00
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000.00	-	1,950,000.00	1,950,000.00	0.00
EPWP	30311070221	2,178,000.00	-	2,178,000.00	2,178,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		33,782,000.00	-	33,782,000.00	33,782,000.00	0.00
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000.00	-	4,169,000.00	4,168,976.38	23.62
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	-	-	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	30311070321	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	-	530,905.00	-	-	530,905.00
GREENEST AND SMART MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION		1,200,000.00	-	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
SUB-TOTAL		6,369,000.00	530,905.00	6,369,000.00	6,368,976.38	530,928.62
TOTAL GRANTS		40,151,000.00	530,905.00	40,151,000.00	40,150,976.39	530,928.61
INCOME RECEIVED IN ADVANCED						
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	7,561,005.00	-	7,561,000.00	7,561,000.00	0.00

The total conditional grants allocation for the 2023/24 financial year is R 40 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of June 2024, the grants reflect R 40 million received and R 39,7 million spending to date.

The provincial conditional grants allocation for 2023/24 financial year as per provincial gazette reflects R6,4 million. In the month of June 2024, the grants reflect R 6,4 million spending to date.

4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 30 JUNE 2024

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 30 June 2024

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 30 June 2024, 100% of the councillor's remuneration budget was spent and 91% spent against employee related costs budget.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,631	9,008	9,008	734	9,278	9,008	269	3%	9,008
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,155	1,168	1,168	98	1,144	1,168	(23)	-2%	1,168
Motor Vehicle Allowance		531	951	951	66	743	951	(208)	-22%	951
Cellphone Allowance		1,262	1,357	1,357	114	1,332	1,357	(25)	-2%	1,357
Sub Total - Councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	12,498	12,484	14	0%	12,484
% increase	4		7.8%	7.8%						7.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,891	5,357	5,357	476	5,824	5,357	467	9%	5,357
Pension and UIF Contributions		142	185	185	21	234	185	49	26%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		33	87	87	3	30	87	(57)	-66%	87
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		173	552	552	-	121	552	(431)	-78%	552
Motor Vehicle Allowance		459	573	573	46	480	573	(93)	-16%	573
Housing Allowances		20	-	-	2	7	-	7	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2	101	101	4	36	101	(65)	-65%	101
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,719	6,854	6,854	552	6,730	6,854	(124)	-2%	6,854
% increase	4		19.8%	19.8%						19.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		49,871	59,266	59,141	4,592	54,853	59,141	(4,288)	-7%	59,141
Pension and UIF Contributions		8,407	10,253	10,253	792	9,361	10,253	(892)	-9%	10,253
Medical Aid Contributions		2,657	3,784	3,784	309	3,588	3,784	(197)	-5%	3,784
Overtime		3,124	4,526	4,526	283	3,176	4,526	(1,350)	-30%	4,526
Performance Bonus		1,467	1,766	1,766	16	1,415	1,766	(351)	-20%	1,766
Housing Allowances		150	477	477	13	164	477	(313)	-66%	477
Other benefits and allowances		3,184	3,668	3,668	46	3,454	3,668	(214)	-6%	3,668
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		223	421	421	32	576	421	155	37%	421
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	632	1,600	1,600	258	757	1,600	(843)	-53%	1,600
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		69,714	85,762	85,637	6,341	77,344	85,637	(8,293)	-10%	85,637
% increase	4		23.0%	22.8%						22.8%
Total Parent Municipality		87,011	105,100	104,975	7,905	96,572	104,975	(8,403)	-8%	104,975
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		87,011	105,100	104,975	7,905	96,572	104,975	(8,403)	-8%	104,975
% increase	4		20.8%	20.6%						20.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		75,433	92,616	92,491	6,892	84,074	92,491	(8,417)	-9%	92,491

4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Capital Expenditure Trend as at 30 June 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	287	7,649	6,838	1,075	1,075	6,838	5,763	84.3%	1%
August	2,353	7,649	6,838	2,548	3,623	13,675	10,052	73.5%	4%
September	5,655	7,649	6,838	3,844	7,467	20,513	13,045	63.6%	8%
October	5,968	7,649	6,838	4,612	12,080	27,350	15,271	55.8%	13%
November	(67)	7,649	6,838	9,480	21,560	34,188	12,628	36.9%	23%
December	6,653	7,649	6,838	5,854	27,413	41,025	13,612	33.2%	30%
January	1,410	7,649	6,838	965	28,378	47,863	19,485	40.7%	31%
February	2,444	7,649	6,838	6,045	34,423	54,701	20,278	37.1%	38%
March	13,039	7,649	6,838	8,651	43,074	61,538	18,465	30.0%	47%
April	4,230	7,649	6,838	2,850	45,923	68,376	22,452	32.8%	50%
May	9,520	7,649	6,838	9,014	54,938	75,213	20,276	27.0%	60%
June	30,395	7,650	9,448	6,479	61,417	84,661	23,244	27.5%	67%
Total Capital expenditure	81,887	91,794	84,661	61,417					

Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 30 June 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	11,340	15,125	2,113	13,001	15,125	(2,124)	-14.0%	15,125
Roads Infrastructure		-	10,040	10,675	329	9,388	10,675	(1,287)	-12.1%	10,675
Roads		-	9,540	10,475	329	9,388	10,475	(1,087)	-10.4%	10,475
Road Furniture		-	500	200	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	200
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1,100	3,700	1,847	3,352	3,700	(348)	-9.4%	3,700
HV Switching Station		-	1,100	3,700	1,847	3,352	3,700	(348)	-9.4%	3,700
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	200	750	12	262	750	(489)	-65.1%	750
Toilet Facilities		-	200	750	12	262	750	(489)	-65.1%	750
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	(75)	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	(75)	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	30,075	23,392	(771)	20,001	23,392	(3,391)	-14.5%	23,392
Community Facilities		-	21,075	15,585	(675)	12,554	15,585	(3,031)	-19.4%	15,585
Halls		-	8,250	6,905	(1,229)	5,356	6,905	(1,549)	-22.4%	6,905
Centres		-	25	25	-	10	25	(15)	-58.4%	25
Crèches		-	9,000	7,028	555	6,462	7,028	(567)	-8.1%	7,028
Parks		-	400	387	-	388	387	1	0.2%	387
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2,200	1,000	-	98	1,000	(902)	-90.2%	1,000
Stalls		-	500	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	700	240	-	240	240	-		240
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	9,000	7,807	(96)	7,447	7,807	(360)	-4.6%	7,807
Outdoor Facilities		-	9,000	7,807	(96)	7,447	7,807	(360)	-4.6%	7,807
Other assets		-	7,100	4,629	380	3,710	4,629	(919)	-19.9%	4,629
Operational Buildings		-	7,100	4,629	380	3,710	4,629	(919)	-19.9%	4,629
Municipal Offices		-	6,500	4,209	380	3,251	4,209	(958)	-22.8%	4,209
Capital Spares		-	600	420	-	459	420	39	9.2%	420
Intangible Assets		444	1,830	1,260	-	721	1,260	(539)	-42.7%	1,260
Licences and Rights		444	1,830	1,260	-	721	1,260	(539)	-42.7%	1,260
Computer Software and Applications		367	910	1,140	-	633	1,140	(507)	-44.5%	1,140
Unspecified		77	920	120	-	89	120	(31)	-26.2%	120
Computer Equipment		473	1,210	1,667	284	1,001	1,667	(666)	-40.0%	1,667
Computer Equipment		473	1,210	1,667	284	1,001	1,667	(666)	-40.0%	1,667
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,537	3,650	4,667	692	3,455	4,667	(1,212)	-26.0%	4,667
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,537	3,650	4,667	692	3,455	4,667	(1,212)	-26.0%	4,667
Machinery and Equipment		4,902	2,760	2,255	(40)	972	2,255	(1,283)	-56.9%	2,255
Machinery and Equipment		4,902	2,760	2,255	(40)	972	2,255	(1,283)	-56.9%	2,255
Transport Assets		10,625	16,450	13,377	2,824	6,713	13,377	(6,664)	-49.8%	13,377
Transport Assets		10,625	16,450	13,377	2,824	6,713	13,377	(6,664)	-49.8%	13,377
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	17,981	74,415	66,372	5,481	49,575	66,372	16,797	25.3%	66,372

Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 30 June 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	(1,566)	-16.0%	9,790
Roads Infrastructure		-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	(1,566)	-16.0%	9,790
Roads		-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	(1,566)	-16.0%	9,790
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	1,566	16.0%	9,790

Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class –

30 June 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	9,729	7,819	717	3,619	7,819	(4,200)	-53.7%	7,819
Roads Infrastructure		-	9,729	7,819	717	3,619	7,819	(4,200)	-53.7%	7,819
Roads		-	9,729	7,819	717	3,619	7,819	(4,200)	-53.7%	7,819
Community Assets		63,906	250	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Sport and Recreation Facilities		63,906	250	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Outdoor Facilities		63,906	250	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	630	-	-	630	(630)	-100.0%	630
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	630	-	-	630	(630)	-100.0%	630
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	63,906	10,629	8,499	717	3,619	8,499	4,880	57.4%	8,499

4.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIENCES – 30 JUNE 2024

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Variance Explanation</u>
Creighton Sport Centre Phase2	The project is practical complete.
Mafohla Community Hall	The project is 70% complete. Roof sheeting is complete, but service was terminated due to none performance on site and none compliance on contractual obligation.
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4	N/A
Himeville Asphalt Phase3	The project is practical complete
Creighton Storeroom	The project is 96% complete, the service provider is busy with construction of parking lots and fencing
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase4	Practical complete
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is 75% complete, The municipality was terminating due to none performance and the municipality is busy compiling project scope to appoint new service provider(Contractor)
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is practical complete.
Maguzwana Sport fields	The project is on tender stage (Re-advertised) due none responsive bidders.
Gala Crech	The project practical is complete.
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	The project practical is complete.
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	The project is practical complete.
Masameni Community Hall	The project is practical complete under defeat liability.
Bulwer Asphalt phase 8	The project is 85% complete, the service provider is busy with concrete works.
Upgrading of himeville township asphalt road	The project has been re-advertised for the appointment of a suitable service provider.
Nomgidi Community Hall	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs, change of site
Donnybrook Toilets	Project is 70% complete, construction of septic tank is complete and currently busy with plumbing.

Bus Shelters	Project is practical complete
Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrian bridge	Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs
Dlangisa pedestrian bridge	Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs
Gobhogobho pedestrian bridge	Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs
Half my right pedestrian bridge	Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs
Centocow phase 3	Project is 15% contractor is currently busy with brick on foundation for store.
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	
Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependency
Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependency
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi Phase6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga Phase 6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni Phase6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Gqumeni/ Mngundekweni Phase 6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Ngwagwane Phase 6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Bulwer Phase 6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase 6	The project is practical complete.
Greater Donnybrook Phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the project is on hold due to the Eskom requirement for transformer upgrade
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana Phase 6	Project is practical complete.
Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase 6	Project is practical complete.

Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase 6	Project is practical complete
---	-------------------------------

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

4.13 Monthly Budget Statements

4.14 Quality Certificate



Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of June 2024 and Fourth quarter of 2023/2024 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: _____

Date: _____

10 July 2024

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National TreasuryElectronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma ▼
CFO Name:	Phillip Mtungwa
Tel:	039 833 1038
Fax:	039 833 1539
E-Mail:	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za
Reporting period:	M12 June ▼
MTREF:	2023 ▼
Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	No ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	M12 June ▼
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Importants documents which provide essential assistance
<p>Showing / Hiding Columns</p> <p>Hide Reference columns on all sheets</p> <p>Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets</p> <p>Showing / Clearing Highlights</p> <p>Clear Highlights on all sheets</p>	<p>MFMA Budget Circular Click to view</p> <p>MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view</p> <p>Dummy Budget Guide Click to view</p> <p>Funding Compliance Guide Click to view</p> <p>MFMA Return Forms Click to view</p>

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 BUDGET AND TREASURY	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 BUDGET & TREASURY	2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	3.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
	4.2 TRAFFIC	4.2 - TRAFFIC
	4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND	4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
	4.5 SPORTSFIELDS	4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
	4.6 LIBRARIES	4.6 - LIBRARIES
	4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS
	4.8 PARKS AND CEMETERIES	4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES
	4.9 0	4.9 - 0
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	
	5.1 ROADS	5.1 - ROADS
	5.2 HOUSING	5.2 - HOUSING
	5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT	5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	5.4 PMU	5.4 - PMU
	5.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 6 6.1 6.2 6.3	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT LED AND TOURISM [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT 6.2 - LED AND TOURISM

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	
Grade	3	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za	
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7903085659082	ID Number	781015 5701 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa	Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4358	Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7007290351087	ID Number	860912 0879 085
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi	Name	Samkelisiwe Sikhakhane
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 598 5467	Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com	E-mail address	Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8312290301085	ID Number	881211 0692 084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Kholeka Annaclea Hadebe	Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 699 8803	Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com	E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081	ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Nkosiyezwe Cyprian Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	96060641322087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Xoliswa Memela
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	memelax@ndz.gov.za
Administrator Budget and Reporting		Administrator Budget and Reporting	
ID Number	9301310484087	ID Number	8809220867085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thembekile Makhanya	Name	Pretty Nothando Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	0734326527	Cell number	063 513 2839
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	makhanyat@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Chief Financial Officer		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8903295560087	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	0
Name	Nkosinathi Wela	Name	0
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0794956452	Cell number	0
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	0
E-mail address	welan@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	41,074	45,404	42,329	3,353	42,296	42,329	(33)	-0%	42,329
Service charges	4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
Investment revenue	14,179	11,491	15,278	2,875	16,361	15,278	1,083	7%	15,278
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	161,784	170,568	171,099	(129)	170,067	171,099	(1,032)	-1%	171,099
Other own revenue	13,065	12,914	19,581	355	11,787	19,581	(7,794)	-40%	19,581
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	234,299	244,799	252,708	6,820	244,889	252,708	(7,819)	-3%	252,708
Employee costs	75,433	92,616	92,491	6,892	84,074	92,491	(8,417)	-9%	92,491
Remuneration of Councillors	11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	12,498	12,484	14	0%	12,484
Depreciation and amortisation	45,220	57,349	44,248	8,451	45,442	44,248	1,194	3%	44,248
Interest	2,280	1,618	1,618	169	973	1,618	(645)	-40%	1,618
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,697	4,817	6,525	942	4,361	6,525	(2,164)	-33%	6,525
Transfers and subsidies	499	700	2,033	294	1,667	2,033	(366)	-18%	2,033
Other expenditure	91,449	95,209	119,783	10,938	88,839	119,783	(30,944)	-26%	119,783
Total Expenditure	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-15%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,142	(19,994)	(26,474)	(21,879)	7,036	(26,474)	33,509	-127%	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43,108	31,779	31,854	4,626	29,985	31,854	(1,869)	-6%	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588%	5,380
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588%	5,380
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Capital transfers recognised	-	31,779	31,854	964	29,524	31,854	(2,330)	-7%	31,854
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	17,981	60,015	52,807	5,515	31,893	52,807	(20,914)	-40%	52,807
Total sources of capital funds	17,981	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Financial position									
Total current assets	179,042	145,578	162,476	-	243,618	-	-	-	162,476
Total non current assets	534,038	589,910	574,451	-	558,343	-	-	-	574,451
Total current liabilities	55,513	92,044	33,752	-	72,393	-	-	-	33,752
Total non current liabilities	20,509	17,111	20,509	-	20,873	-	-	-	20,509
Community wealth/Equity	677,275	626,333	686,943	-	708,942	-	-	-	686,943
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	172,447	78,563	32,784	(12,733)	159,576	32,784	(126,792)	-387%	280,944
Net cash from (used) investing	(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(7,489)	(64,189)	99,848	164,037	164%	99,848
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	274,303	89,128	97,167	-	337,340	291,888	(45,452)	-16%	622,745
Debtors & creditors analysis									
Debtors Age Analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		220,966	232,056	232,858	6,497	232,786	232,858	(72)	0%	232,858
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		220,966	232,056	232,858	6,497	232,786	232,858	(72)	0%	232,858
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13,216	5,838	6,838	799	6,192	6,838	(646)	-9%	6,838
Community and social services		4,423	4,178	4,178	(158)	4,169	4,178	(9)	0%	4,178
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		8,793	1,660	2,660	957	2,023	2,660	(637)	-24%	2,660
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39,028	34,262	32,670	2,961	30,695	32,670	(1,975)	-6%	32,670
Planning and development		637	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	-77%	838
Road transport		38,391	33,957	31,832	2,939	30,503	31,832	(1,329)	-4%	31,832
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,197	4,421	12,196	1,189	5,201	12,196	(6,995)	-57%	12,196
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	822	822	7,775	(6,953)	-89%	7,775
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	277,407	276,578	284,562	11,445	274,874	284,562	(9,689)	-3%	284,562
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		128,452	166,687	153,556	14,630	136,107	153,556	(17,449)	-11%	153,556
Executive and council		24,185	25,881	27,772	1,912	27,677	27,772	(95)	0%	27,772
Finance and administration		102,302	137,173	122,673	12,473	105,891	122,673	(16,782)	-14%	122,673
Internal audit		1,965	3,633	3,111	245	2,539	3,111	(572)	-18%	3,111
Community and public safety		29,704	34,596	34,885	2,456	31,189	34,885	(3,696)	-11%	34,885
Community and social services		15,905	17,772	17,796	1,148	16,721	17,796	(1,076)	-6%	17,796
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	153	-	153	-	-
Public safety		13,217	15,853	16,468	1,139	13,862	16,468	(2,606)	-16%	16,468
Housing		425	971	621	155	453	621	(168)	-27%	621
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		49,958	52,129	66,743	5,877	53,560	66,743	(13,184)	-20%	66,743
Planning and development		13,641	23,598	22,660	1,105	12,146	22,660	(10,515)	-46%	22,660
Road transport		36,318	28,531	44,083	4,772	41,414	44,083	(2,669)	-6%	44,083
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20,085	10,485	23,140	5,533	15,160	23,140	(7,979)	-34%	23,140
Energy sources		9,839	-	12,556	4,939	5,371	12,556	(7,185)	-57%	12,556
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10,246	10,485	10,583	594	9,789	10,583	(794)	-8%	10,583
Other		1,958	896	858	203	1,837	858	979	114%	858
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-15%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588%	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		220,966	232,056	232,858	6,497	232,786	232,858	(72)	0%	232,858
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		220,966	232,056	232,858	6,497	232,786	232,858	(72)	(0)	232,858
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		220,891	232,001	232,803	6,497	232,735	232,803	(69)	(0)	232,803
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		74	55	55	-	51	55	(4)	(0)	55
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13,216	5,838	6,838	799	6,192	6,838	(646)	(0)	6,838
Community and social services		4,423	4,178	4,178	(158)	4,169	4,178	(9)	(0)	4,178
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4,423	4,178	4,178	(158)	4,169	4,178	(9)	(0)	4,178
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		8,793	1,660	2,660	957	2,023	2,660	(637)	(0)	2,660
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		7,350	-	1,000	871	871	1,000	(129)	(0)	1,000
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1,443	1,660	1,660	85	1,152	1,660	(508)	(0)	1,660
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39,028	34,262	32,670	2,961	30,695	32,670	(1,975)	(0)	32,670
Planning and development		637	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	(0)	838
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		637	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	(0)	838
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		38,391	33,957	31,832	2,939	30,503	31,832	(1,329)	(0)	31,832
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		66	-	-	6	13	-	13	-	-
Roads		38,325	33,957	31,832	2,932	30,490	31,832	(1,342)	(0)	31,832
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,197	4,421	12,196	1,189	5,201	12,196	(6,995)	(0)	12,196
Energy sources		-	-	7,775	822	822	7,775	(6,953)	(0)	7,775
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	7,775	822	822	7,775	(6,953)	(0)	7,775
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	(0)	4,421
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	(0)	4,421
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	277,407	276,578	284,562	11,445	274,874	284,562	(9,689)	(0)	284,562
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		128,452	166,687	153,556	14,630	136,107	153,556	(17,449)	(0)	153,556
Executive and council		24,185	25,881	27,772	1,912	27,677	27,772	(95)	(0)	27,772
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		12,275	13,184	13,264	936	13,256	13,264	(8)	(0)	13,264
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		11,910	12,697	14,508	975	14,421	14,508	(87)	(0)	14,508
Finance and administration		102,302	137,173	122,673	12,473	105,891	122,673	(16,782)	(0)	122,673
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		27,168	34,515	36,441	1,536	29,916	36,441	(6,525)	(0)	36,441
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		72,832	98,487	82,037	10,690	72,869	82,037	(9,167)	(0)	82,037
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		2,302	4,171	4,196	248	3,105	4,196	(1,090)	(0)	4,196
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1,965	3,633	3,111	245	2,539	3,111	(572)	(0)	3,111
<i>Governance Function</i>		1,965	3,633	3,111	245	2,539	3,111	(572)	(0)	3,111
Community and public safety		29,704	34,596	34,885	2,456	31,189	34,885	(3,696)	(0)	34,885
Community and social services		15,905	17,772	17,796	1,148	16,721	17,796	(1,076)	(0)	17,796
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		60	150	280	-	143	280	(137)	(0)	280
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	460	297	5	81	297	(216)	(0)	297
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		5,130	5,389	5,359	408	5,301	5,359	(59)	(0)	5,359
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		10,715	11,773	11,860	735	11,195	11,860	(665)	(0)	11,860
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		157	-	-	13	153	-	153	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		157	-	-	13	153	-	153	-	-
Public safety		13,217	15,853	16,468	1,139	13,862	16,468	(2,606)	(0)	16,468
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		3,576	5,836	6,402	471	3,839	6,402	(2,563)	(0)	6,402
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		1,173	1,947	1,947	128	1,528	1,947	(420)	(0)	1,947
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		8,468	8,069	8,119	540	8,496	8,119	376	0	8,119
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		425	971	621	155	453	621	(168)	(0)	621

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Housing		425	971	621	155	453	621	(168)	(0)	621
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		49,958	52,129	66,743	5,877	53,560	66,743	(13,184)	(0)	66,743
Planning and development		13,641	23,598	22,660	1,105	12,146	22,660	(10,515)	(0)	22,660
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2,973	3,621	4,301	562	1,950	4,301	(2,352)	(0)	4,301
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		6,475	11,453	10,357	453	6,250	10,357	(4,107)	(0)	10,357
Project Management Unit		4,192	8,524	8,002	90	3,946	8,002	(4,056)	(0)	8,002
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		36,318	28,531	44,083	4,772	41,414	44,083	(2,669)	(0)	44,083
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		36,318	28,531	44,083	4,772	41,414	44,083	(2,669)	(0)	44,083
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20,085	10,485	23,140	5,533	15,160	23,140	(7,979)	(0)	23,140
Energy sources		9,839	-	12,556	4,939	5,371	12,556	(7,185)	(0)	12,556
Electricity		9,839	-	12,556	4,939	5,371	12,556	(7,185)	(0)	12,556
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10,246	10,485	10,583	594	9,789	10,583	(794)	(0)	10,583
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		10,246	10,485	10,583	594	9,789	10,583	(794)	(0)	10,583
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,958	896	858	203	1,837	858	979	0	858
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1,958	896	858	203	1,837	858	979	0	858
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	(0)	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	0	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		221,042	232,001	232,803	6,533	232,823	232,803	20	0.0%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	-	51	55	(4)	-6.8%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,429	10,259	11,259	1,135	10,511	11,259	(748)	-6.6%	11,259
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		38,234	33,957	39,607	3,754	31,291	39,607	(8,315)	-21.0%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		627	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	-77.1%	838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	277,407	276,578	284,562	11,445	274,874	284,562	(9,689)	-3.4%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		26,150	29,514	30,883	2,157	30,216	30,883	(667)	-2.2%	30,883
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		72,832	98,487	82,037	10,690	72,869	82,037	(9,167)	-11.2%	82,037
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,469	38,686	40,636	1,783	33,022	40,636	(7,615)	-18.7%	40,636
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,279	33,625	34,265	2,300	30,736	34,265	(3,529)	-10.3%	34,265
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		61,020	48,512	75,845	10,550	60,973	75,845	(14,872)	-19.6%	75,845
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		11,406	15,970	15,517	1,218	10,037	15,517	(5,479)	-35.3%	15,517
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-14.8%	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	588.1%	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	5	-	5		-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		221,042	232,001	232,803	6,533	232,823	232,803	20	0%	232,803
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		221,042	232,001	232,803	6,533	232,823	232,803	20	0%	232,803
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		74	55	55	-	51	55	(4)	-7%	55
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		74	55	55	-	51	55	(4)	-7%	55
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		17,429	10,259	11,259	1,135	10,511	11,259	(748)	-7%	11,259
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
4.2 - TRAFFIC		1,460	1,660	1,660	55	1,092	1,660	(568)	-34%	1,660
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7,350	-	1,000	871	871	1,000	(129)	-13%	1,000
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		4,423	4,178	4,178	(158)	4,169	4,178	(9)	0%	4,178
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		38,234	33,957	39,607	3,754	31,291	39,607	(8,315)	-21%	39,607
5.1 - ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - PMU		38,234	33,957	39,607	3,754	31,291	39,607	(8,315)	-21%	39,607
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		627	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	-77%	838
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		627	305	838	23	192	838	(646)	-77%	838
Total Revenue by Vote	2	277,407	276,578	284,562	11,445	274,874	284,562	(9,689)	-3%	284,562
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		26,150	29,514	30,883	2,157	30,216	30,883	(667)	-2%	30,883
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		24,189	25,474	27,365	1,912	27,661	27,365	295	1%	27,365
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1,961	4,040	3,518	245	2,556	3,518	(962)	-27%	3,518
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		72,832	98,487	82,037	10,690	72,869	82,037	(9,167)	-11%	82,037
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		72,832	98,487	82,037	10,690	72,869	82,037	(9,167)	-11%	82,037
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		29,469	38,686	40,636	1,783	33,022	40,636	(7,615)	-19%	40,636
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		27,167	34,515	36,441	1,536	29,916	36,441	(6,525)	-18%	36,441
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2,302	4,171	4,196	248	3,105	4,196	(1,090)	-26%	4,196
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,279	33,625	34,265	2,300	30,736	34,265	(3,529)	-10%	34,265
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5,623	5,037	5,037	274	4,982	5,037	(55)	-1%	5,037
4.2 - TRAFFIC		8,468	8,069	8,119	540	8,496	8,119	376	5%	8,119
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,576	5,836	6,402	471	3,839	6,402	(2,563)	-40%	6,402
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		1,233	2,097	2,227	128	1,671	2,227	(556)	-25%	2,227
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		157	-	-	13	153	-	153		-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		5,130	5,389	5,359	408	5,301	5,359	(59)	-1%	5,359
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		5,092	6,738	6,824	461	6,213	6,824	(610)	-9%	6,824
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	458	297	5	81	297	(216)	-73%	297
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		61,020	48,512	75,845	10,550	60,973	75,845	(14,872)	-20%	75,845
5.1 - ROADS		39,792	33,231	54,241	9,741	49,974	54,241	(4,267)	-8%	54,241
5.2 - HOUSING		425	971	621	155	453	621	(168)	-27%	621
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		10,246	10,485	10,583	594	9,789	10,583	(794)	-8%	10,583
5.4 - PMU		10,557	3,824	10,399	60	757	10,399	(9,643)	-93%	10,399
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		11,406	15,970	15,517	1,218	10,037	15,517	(5,479)	-35%	15,517
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6,475	11,453	10,357	453	6,250	10,357	(4,107)	-40%	10,357
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		4,931	4,517	5,159	765	3,787	5,159	(1,372)	-27%	5,159
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	(0)	279,182
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380	31,640	0	5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue		21,524	19,284	30,238	3,567	24,999	30,238	(5,239)	-17%	30,238
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		4,197	4,421	4,421	367	4,379	4,421	(42)	-1%	4,421
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		554	603	7,178	82	755	7,178	(6,424)	-89%	7,178
Agency services		635	688	688	27	461	688	(227)	-33%	688
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		14,179	11,491	15,278	2,875	16,361	15,278	1,083	7%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,306	1,509	1,509	168	1,833	1,509	324	21%	1,509
Licence and permits		414	406	408	31	455	408	46	11%	408
Operational Revenue		238	164	755	16	757	755	2	0%	755
Non-Exchange Revenue		212,776	225,515	222,470	3,253	219,890	222,470	(2,580)	-1%	222,470
Property rates		41,074	45,404	42,329	3,353	42,296	42,329	(33)	0%	42,329
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		978	876	876	51	676	876	(200)	-23%	876
Licence and permits		3	18	18	-	50	18	32	173%	18
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		161,784	170,568	171,099	(129)	170,067	171,099	(1,032)	-1%	171,099
Interest		6,469	6,160	5,660	(22)	6,801	5,660	1,142	20%	5,660
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1,686	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,488	(2,488)	-100%	2,488
Other Gains		782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		234,299	244,799	252,708	6,820	244,889	252,708	(7,819)	-3%	252,708
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		75,433	92,616	92,491	6,892	84,074	92,491	(8,417)	-9%	92,491
Remuneration of councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	12,498	12,484	14	0%	12,484
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,697	4,817	6,525	942	4,361	6,525	(2,164)	-33%	6,525
Debt impairment		-	5,040	2,040	-	-	2,040	(2,040)	-100%	2,040
Depreciation and amortisation		45,220	57,349	44,248	8,451	45,442	44,248	1,194	3%	44,248
Interest		2,280	1,618	1,618	169	973	1,618	(645)	-40%	1,618
Contracted services		54,257	49,514	70,212	8,132	47,706	70,212	(22,505)	-32%	70,212
Transfers and subsidies		499	700	2,033	294	1,667	2,033	(366)	-18%	2,033
Irrecoverable debts written off		1,257	3,400	2,400	-	111	2,400	(2,289)	-95%	2,400
Operational costs		35,935	37,255	45,132	2,806	41,022	45,132	(4,110)	-9%	45,132
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		230,157	264,793	279,182	28,699	237,854	279,182	(41,329)	-15%	279,182
Surplus/(Deficit)		4,142	(19,994)	(26,474)	(21,879)	7,036	(26,474)	33,509	(0)	(26,474)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		43,108	31,779	31,854	4,626	29,985	31,854	(1,869)	(0)	31,854
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		47,249	11,785	5,380	(17,254)	37,020	5,380			5,380

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	160	100	14	14	100	(86)	-86%	100
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	2,929	603	760	2,929	(2,169)	-74%	2,929
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	37,104	25,884	(349)	17,794	25,884	(8,090)	-31%	25,884
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	40
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	41,839	28,953	267	18,567	28,953	(10,386)	-36%	28,953
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	45	122	961	(839)	-87%	961
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,286	2,800	1,810	12	285	1,810	(1,525)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,662	2,280	2,781	(2)	1,195	2,781	(1,586)	-57%	2,781
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,441	10,275	10,400	2,262	7,062	10,400	(3,338)	-32%	10,400
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		8,397	33,520	38,782	3,204	33,443	38,782	(5,339)	-14%	38,782
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	691	743	974	(231)	-24%	974
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	81,887	49,955	55,709	6,213	42,850	55,709	(12,858)	-23%	55,709
Total Capital Expenditure	3	81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		70,824	6,450	5,952	69	1,713	5,952	(4,240)	-71%	5,952
Executive and council		1,876	1,070	1,061	59	136	1,061	(925)	-87%	1,061
Finance and administration		68,948	5,380	4,891	10	1,577	4,891	(3,314)	-68%	4,891
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,441	14,850	13,879	2,865	7,822	13,879	(6,058)	-44%	13,879
Community and social services		1,098	5,500	3,929	919	1,701	3,929	(2,228)	-57%	3,929
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		342	9,350	9,950	1,946	6,121	9,950	(3,829)	-38%	9,950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9,622	69,344	63,765	4,184	51,455	63,765	(12,310)	-19%	63,765
Planning and development		1,751	57,144	54,902	2,748	46,191	54,902	(8,711)	-16%	54,902
Road transport		7,871	12,200	8,862	1,436	5,263	8,862	(3,599)	-41%	8,862
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	1,150	1,065	(639)	428	1,065	(637)	-60%	1,065
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	500	-	428	500	(72)	-14%	500
Waste management		-	650	565	(639)	-	565	(565)	-100%	565
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661
Funded by:										
National Government		-	31,779	29,654	(803)	27,095	29,654	(2,559)	-9%	29,654
Provincial Government		-	-	2,200	1,767	2,429	2,200	229	10%	2,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	31,779	31,854	964	29,524	31,854	(2,330)	-7%	31,854
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		17,981	60,015	52,807	5,515	31,893	52,807	(20,914)	-40%	52,807
Total Capital Funding	7	17,981	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	-27%	84,661

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M12

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	-	160	100	14	14	100	(86)	-86%	100
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	160	100	14	14	100	(86)	-86%	100
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	4,075	2,929	603	760	2,929	(2,169)	-74%	2,929
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - TRAFFIC		-	1,075	775	-	157	775	(618)	-80%	775
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	3,000	2,004	603	603	2,004	(1,401)	-70%	2,004
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		-	-	150	-	-	150	(150)	-100%	150
4.9 - 0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	37,104	25,884	(349)	17,794	25,884	(8,090)	-31%	25,884
5.1 - ROADS		-	9,729	10,348	534	5,412	10,348	(4,936)	-48%	10,348
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	650	565	(564)	-	565	(565)	-100%	565
5.4 - PMU		-	26,725	14,970	(320)	12,381	14,970	(2,589)	-17%	14,970
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	500	40	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	40
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	40	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	40
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	41,839	28,953	267	18,567	28,953	(10,386)	-36%	28,953
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1	1,876	910	961	45	122	961	(839)	-87%	961
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1,876	910	961	45	122	961	(839)	-87%	961
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		67,286	2,800	1,810	12	285	1,810	(1,525)	-84%	1,810
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		67,286	2,800	1,810	12	285	1,810	(1,525)	-84%	1,810
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,662	2,280	2,781	(2)	1,195	2,781	(1,586)	-57%	2,781
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,662	2,280	2,781	(2)	1,195	2,781	(1,586)	-57%	2,781
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,441	10,275	10,400	2,262	7,062	10,400	(3,338)	-32%	10,400
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1,098	950	929	75	839	929	(90)	-10%	929
4.2 - TRAFFIC		134	125	125	-	125	125	(125)	-100%	125
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		209	8,300	8,550	1,946	5,804	8,550	(2,746)	-32%	8,550
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		-	650	500	-	159	500	(341)	-68%	500
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		-	250	296	241	259	296	(37)	-12%	296
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		8,397	33,520	38,782	3,204	33,443	38,782	(5,339)	-14%	38,782
5.1 - ROADS		8,317	24,135	25,647	2,638	21,258	25,647	(4,389)	-17%	25,647
5.2 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - PMU		80	9,385	13,135	641	12,185	13,135	(951)	-7%	13,135
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		1,225	170	974	691	743	974	(231)	-24%	974
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,225	170	251	-	52	251	(199)	-79%	251
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		-	-	723	691	691	723	(32)	-4%	723
Total single-year capital expenditure		81,887	49,955	55,709	6,213	42,850	55,709	(12,858)	(0)	55,709
Total Capital Expenditure		81,887	91,794	84,661	6,479	61,417	84,661	(23,244)	(0)	84,661

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		159,256	89,128	97,167	155,355	97,167
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,954	6,628	3,506	3,472	3,506
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		10,284	45,438	54,501	74,170	54,501
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	-	(245)	-	(245)
VAT		6,910	3,825	6,909	9,983	6,909
Other current assets		638	559	638	638	638
Total current assets		179,042	145,578	162,476	243,618	162,476
Non current assets						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		19,732	13,269	19,732	20,514	19,732
Property, plant and equipment		513,888	574,473	553,212	537,469	553,212
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		418	2,168	1,508	359	1,508
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		534,038	589,910	574,451	558,343	574,451
TOTAL ASSETS		713,080	735,488	736,928	801,960	736,928
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		233	171	233	264	233
Consumer deposits		(9)	2	(9)	(29)	(9)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		35,851	57,258	12,398	56,278	12,398
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		6,355	5,604	5,824	988	5,824
Provision		9,071	14,508	11,092	8,921	11,092
VAT		4,012	14,501	4,214	5,971	4,214
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		55,513	92,044	33,752	72,393	33,752
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		385	-	385	120	385
Provision		13,206	11,014	13,206	13,704	13,206
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		6,918	6,097	6,918	7,049	6,918
Total non current liabilities		20,509	17,111	20,509	20,873	20,509
TOTAL LIABILITIES		76,021	109,155	54,260	93,266	54,260
NET ASSETS	2	637,059	626,333	682,667	708,694	682,667
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		670,444	620,840	680,112	701,296	680,112
Reserves and funds		6,831	5,493	6,831	7,646	6,831
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	677,275	626,333	686,943	708,942	686,943

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		29,894	40,365	40,365	-	44,061	40,365	3,697	9%	40,365
Service charges		2,362	3,915	3,915	-	2,117	3,915	(1,798)	-46%	3,915
Other revenue		2,366	29,518	32,567	-	1,995	32,567	(30,572)	-94%	32,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		170,868	178,129	177,143	-	184,340	177,143	7,198	4%	177,143
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		22,918	31,779	31,854	-	5,500	31,854	(26,354)	-83%	31,854
Interest		1,084	11,491	15,278	-	570	15,278	(14,708)	-96%	15,278
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(57,045)	(214,315)	(266,020)	(12,733)	(79,008)	(266,020)	(187,012)	70%	(17,860)
Interest		-	(1,618)	(1,618)	-	-	(1,618)	(1,618)	100%	(1,618)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(700)	(700)	-	-	(700)	(700)	100%	(700)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		172,447	78,563	32,784	(12,733)	159,576	32,784	(126,792)	-387%	280,944
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4,293	2,488	2,488	-	-	2,488	(2,488)	-100%	2,488
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(82,672)	(105,563)	(97,360)	(7,489)	(64,189)	97,360	161,549	166%	97,360
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(78,379)	(103,075)	(94,872)	(7,489)	(64,189)	99,848	164,037	164%	99,848
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		94,068	(24,512)	(62,089)	(20,222)	95,387	132,632			380,792
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		180,235	113,640	159,256		241,953	159,256			241,953
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		274,303	89,128	97,167		337,340	291,888			622,745

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.0%	22.3%	16.4%	0.4%	5.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		5.4%	9.2%	1.9%	8.0%	1.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.6%	0.0%	5.6%	1.6%	5.6%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	322.5%	158.2%	481.4%	336.5%	481.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		5.2%	21.3%	23.0%	31.7%	23.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators							
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		32.2%	37.8%	36.6%	34.3%	36.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.3%	24.1%	18.1%	0.4%	5.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
R thousands										
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source										
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022/23 - totals only										
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group										
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)
		Yrs/Months										
R thousands												
Municipality												
-		-								-	-	
Municipality sub-total										-	-	
Entities												
-		-	-							-	-	
Entities sub-total										-	-	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-	-	

Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4,426	4,128	4,128	(12,871)	4,062	4,128	(66)	-1.6%	4,128
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,476	2,178	2,178	(546)	2,112	2,178	(66)	-3.0%	2,178
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,950	1,950	1,950	(12,325)	1,950	1,950	-		1,950
Provincial Government:		5,423	4,169	4,169	(200)	3,969	4,169	(200)	-4.8%	4,169
Specify (Add grant description)		1,223	-	-	(200)	1,023	-	1,023		-
Specify (Add grant description)		3,200	4,169	4,169	-	2,946	4,169	(1,223)	-29.3%	4,169
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	9,849	8,297	8,297	(13,071)	8,031	8,297	(266)	-3.2%	8,297
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		30,558	31,779	29,654	24,154	29,654	29,654	-		29,654
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		30,558	31,779	29,654	24,154	29,654	29,654	-		29,654
Provincial Government:		-	-	2,200	-	-	2,200	(2,200)	-100.0%	2,200
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	1,200	-	-	1,200	(1,200)	-100.0%	1,200
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	(1,000)	-100.0%	1,000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	30,558	31,779	31,854	24,154	29,654	31,854	(2,200)	-6.9%	31,854
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	40,407	40,076	40,151	11,083	37,685	40,151	(2,466)	-6.1%	40,151

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4,426	(4,128)	(4,128)	29	3,627	(4,128)	7,755	-187.9%	(4,128)
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2,476	(2,178)	(2,178)	-	2,178	(2,178)	4,356	-200.0%	(2,178)
		1,950	(1,950)	(1,950)	29	1,449	(1,950)	3,399	-174.3%	(1,950)
Provincial Government:										
Specify (Add grant description)		4,892	(4,169)	(4,700)	(358)	9,793	(4,700)	14,493	-308.4%	(4,700)
Specify (Add grant description)		749	(1,223)	(1,223)	(159)	1,223	(1,223)	2,446	-200.0%	(1,223)
Specify (Add grant description)		3,674	(2,946)	(2,946)	1	2,946	(2,946)	5,892	-200.0%	(2,946)
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	(531)	-	-	(531)	531	-100.0%	(531)
Specify (Add grant description)		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	(200)	5,624	-	5,624	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		9,318	(8,297)	(8,828)	(329)	13,420	(8,828)	22,248	-252.0%	(8,828)
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		30,558	(31,779)	(29,654)	2,932	28,292	(29,654)	57,946	-195.4%	(29,654)
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		30,558	(31,779)	(29,654)	2,932	28,292	(29,654)	57,946	-195.4%	(29,654)
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Specify (Add grant description)		5,200	-	(2,200)	1,693	1,693	(2,200)	3,893	-177.0%	(2,200)
Specify (Add grant description)		5,200	-	(2,200)	1,693	1,693	(2,200)	3,893	-177.0%	(2,200)
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		35,758	(31,779)	(31,854)	4,626	29,985	(31,854)	61,839	-194.1%	(31,854)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		45,076	(40,076)	(40,682)	4,297	43,404	(40,682)	84,086	-206.7%	(40,682)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,631	9,008	9,008	734	9,278	9,008	269	3%	9,008
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,155	1,168	1,168	98	1,144	1,168	(23)	-2%	1,168
Motor Vehicle Allowance		531	951	951	66	743	951	(208)	-22%	951
Cellphone Allowance		1,262	1,357	1,357	114	1,332	1,357	(25)	-2%	1,357
Sub Total - Councillors		11,578	12,484	12,484	1,013	12,498	12,484	14	0%	12,484
% increase	4		7.8%	7.8%						7.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,891	5,357	5,357	476	5,824	5,357	467	9%	5,357
Pension and UIF Contributions		142	185	185	21	234	185	49	26%	185
Medical Aid Contributions		33	87	87	3	30	87	(57)	-66%	87
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		173	552	552	-	121	552	(431)	-78%	552
Motor Vehicle Allowance		459	573	573	46	480	573	(93)	-16%	573
Housing Allowances		20	-	-	2	7	-	7	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2	101	101	4	36	101	(65)	-65%	101
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,719	6,854	6,854	552	6,730	6,854	(124)	-2%	6,854
% increase	4		19.8%	19.8%						19.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		49,871	59,266	59,141	4,592	54,853	59,141	(4,288)	-7%	59,141
Pension and UIF Contributions		8,407	10,253	10,253	792	9,361	10,253	(892)	-9%	10,253
Medical Aid Contributions		2,657	3,784	3,784	309	3,588	3,784	(197)	-5%	3,784
Overtime		3,124	4,526	4,526	283	3,176	4,526	(1,350)	-30%	4,526
Performance Bonus		1,467	1,766	1,766	16	1,415	1,766	(351)	-20%	1,766
Housing Allowances		150	477	477	13	164	477	(313)	-66%	477
Other benefits and allowances		3,184	3,668	3,668	46	3,454	3,668	(214)	-6%	3,668
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		223	421	421	32	576	421	155	37%	421
Post-retirement benefit obligations		632	1,600	1,600	258	757	1,600	(843)	-53%	1,600
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		69,714	85,762	85,637	6,341	77,344	85,637	(8,293)	-10%	85,637
% increase	4		23.0%	22.8%						22.8%
Total Parent Municipality		87,011	105,100	104,975	7,905	96,572	104,975	(8,403)	-8%	104,975
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		87,011	105,100	104,975	7,905	96,572	104,975	(8,403)	-8%	104,975
% increase	4		20.8%	20.6%						20.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		75,433	92,616	92,491	6,892	84,074	92,491	(8,417)	-9%	92,491

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											
		July Outcome	August Budget	September Budget	October Budget	November Budget	December Budget	January Budget	February Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget
R thousands	1												
Cash Receipts By Source													
Property rates		2,192	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	3,364	4,535
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		252	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	401
Rental of facilities and equipment		2	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	222
Interest earned - external investments		116	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	2,430
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4
Licences and permits		22	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	164
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		69,613	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	(40,089)
Other revenue		22	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	2,504	4,985
Cash Receipts by Source		72,227	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	22,439	(27,349)
Other Cash Flows by Source													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5,500	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,654	(191)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	415
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		77,727	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	25,301	(27,125)
Cash Payments by Type													
Employee related costs		771	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	14,731	28,691
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	270
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	1,144
Contracted services		1,584	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	6,790	11,995
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type		2,356	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	22,228	42,101
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	150
Total Cash Payments by Type		2,356	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	22,303	42,251
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		75,371	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	2,998	(69,376)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	75,371	78,369	81,366	84,364	87,362	90,359	93,357	96,355	99,352	102,350	105,348
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		75,371	78,369	81,366	84,364	87,362	90,359	93,357	96,355	99,352	102,350	105,348	35,972

2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
40,365	42,342	44,332
-	-	-
-	-	-
3,915	4,107	4,300
1,344	1,410	1,476
15,278	12,054	12,621
-	-	-
66	69	-
1,115	1,167	1,222
-	-	-
177,143	185,864	176,738
30,043	26,655	27,877
269,268	273,668	268,566
31,854	33,078	34,431
-	-	-
2,488	2,610	2,733
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
303,610	309,356	305,730
176,774	157,058	164,425
-	-	-
1,618	1,698	1,777
-	-	-
6,867	6,152	6,441
81,479	59,731	62,538
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
266,738	224,638	235,181
-	-	-
900	944	989
267,638	225,582	236,170
35,972	83,773	69,560
-	35,972	119,745
35,972	119,745	189,305

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	287	7,649	6,838	1,075	1,075	6,838	5,763	84.3%	1%
August	2,353	7,649	6,838	2,548	3,623	13,675	10,052	73.5%	4%
September	5,655	7,649	6,838	3,844	7,467	20,513	13,045	63.6%	8%
October	5,968	7,649	6,838	4,612	12,080	27,350	15,271	55.8%	13%
November	(67)	7,649	6,838	9,480	21,560	34,188	12,628	36.9%	23%
December	6,653	7,649	6,838	5,854	27,413	41,025	13,612	33.2%	30%
January	1,410	7,649	6,838	965	28,378	47,863	19,485	40.7%	31%
February	2,444	7,649	6,838	6,045	34,423	54,701	20,278	37.1%	38%
March	13,039	7,649	6,838	8,651	43,074	61,538	18,465	30.0%	47%
April	4,230	7,649	6,838	2,850	45,923	68,376	22,452	32.8%	50%
May	9,520	7,649	6,838	9,014	54,938	75,213	20,276	27.0%	60%
June	30,395	7,650	9,448	6,479	61,417	84,661	23,244	27.5%	67%
Total Capital expenditure	81,887	91,794	84,661	61,417					

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	11,340	15,125	2,113	13,001	15,125	(2,124)	-14.0%	15,125
Roads Infrastructure		-	10,040	10,675	329	9,388	10,675	(1,287)	-12.1%	10,675
Roads		-	9,540	10,475	329	9,388	10,475	(1,087)	-10.4%	10,475
Road Furniture		-	500	200	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	200
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1,100	3,700	1,847	3,352	3,700	(348)	-9.4%	3,700
HV Switching Station		-	1,100	3,700	1,847	3,352	3,700	(348)	-9.4%	3,700
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	200	750	12	262	750	(489)	-65.1%	750
Toilet Facilities		-	200	750	12	262	750	(489)	-65.1%	750
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	(75)	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	30,075	23,392	(771)	20,001	23,392	(3,391)	-14.5%	23,392
Community Facilities		-	21,075	15,585	(675)	12,554	15,585	(3,031)	-19.4%	15,585
Halls		-	8,250	6,905	(1,229)	5,356	6,905	(1,549)	-22.4%	6,905
Centres		-	25	25	-	10	25	(15)	-58.4%	25
Crèches		-	9,000	7,028	555	6,462	7,028	(567)	-8.1%	7,028
Parks		-	400	387	-	388	387	1	0.2%	387
Public Ablution Facilities		-	2,200	1,000	-	98	1,000	(902)	-90.2%	1,000
Stalls		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	700	240	-	240	240	-	-	240
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	9,000	7,807	(96)	7,447	7,807	(360)	-4.6%	7,807
Outdoor Facilities		-	9,000	7,807	(96)	7,447	7,807	(360)	-4.6%	7,807
Other assets		-	7,100	4,629	380	3,710	4,629	(919)	-19.9%	4,629
Operational Buildings		-	7,100	4,629	380	3,710	4,629	(919)	-19.9%	4,629
Municipal Offices		-	6,500	4,209	380	3,251	4,209	(958)	-22.8%	4,209
Capital Spares		-	600	420	-	459	420	39	9.2%	420
Intangible Assets		444	1,830	1,260	-	721	1,260	(539)	-42.7%	1,260
Licences and Rights		444	1,830	1,260	-	721	1,260	(539)	-42.7%	1,260
Computer Software and Applications		367	910	1,140	-	633	1,140	(507)	-44.5%	1,140
Unspecified		77	920	120	-	89	120	(31)	-26.2%	120
Computer Equipment		473	1,210	1,667	284	1,001	1,667	(666)	-40.0%	1,667
Computer Equipment		473	1,210	1,667	284	1,001	1,667	(666)	-40.0%	1,667
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,537	3,650	4,667	692	3,455	4,667	(1,212)	-26.0%	4,667
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,537	3,650	4,667	692	3,455	4,667	(1,212)	-26.0%	4,667
Machinery and Equipment		4,902	2,760	2,255	(40)	972	2,255	(1,283)	-56.9%	2,255
Machinery and Equipment		4,902	2,760	2,255	(40)	972	2,255	(1,283)	-56.9%	2,255
Transport Assets		10,625	16,450	13,377	2,824	6,713	13,377	(6,664)	-49.8%	13,377
Transport Assets		10,625	16,450	13,377	2,824	6,713	13,377	(6,664)	-49.8%	13,377
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	17,981	74,415	66,372	5,481	49,575	66,372	16,797	25.3%	66,372

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	(1,566)	-16.0%	9,790
Roads Infrastructure		-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	(1,566)	-16.0%	9,790
Roads		-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	(1,566)	-16.0%	9,790
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	6,750	9,790	281	8,223	9,790	1,566	16.0%	9,790

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7,201	5,000	14,050	1,911	8,160	14,050	(5,890)	-41.9%	14,050
Roads Infrastructure		7,201	5,000	14,050	1,911	8,160	14,050	(5,890)	-41.9%	14,050
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		7,201	5,000	14,050	1,911	8,160	14,050	(5,890)	-41.9%	14,050
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,978	3,300	3,537	28	3,009	3,537	(528)	-14.9%	3,537
Community Facilities		1,978	3,300	3,537	28	3,009	3,537	(528)	-14.9%	3,537
Halls		1,924	3,000	3,387	28	3,009	3,387	(378)	-11.2%	3,387
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		53	300	150	-	-	150	(150)	-100.0%	150
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2,981	2,900	2,640	394	1,708	2,640	(932)	-35.3%	2,640
Operational Buildings		2,981	2,900	2,640	394	1,708	2,640	(932)	-35.3%	2,640
Municipal Offices		2,981	2,900	2,640	394	1,708	2,640	(932)	-35.3%	2,640
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		25	40	55	-	11	55	(45)	-80.9%	55
Computer Equipment		25	40	55	-	11	55	(45)	-80.9%	55
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		156	423	573	(158)	188	573	(385)	-67.2%	573
Machinery and Equipment		156	423	573	(158)	188	573	(385)	-67.2%	573
Transport Assets		4,014	3,557	2,484	164	3,576	2,484	1,092	44.0%	2,484
Transport Assets		4,014	3,557	2,484	164	3,576	2,484	1,092	44.0%	2,484
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	16,355	15,220	23,340	2,338	16,652	23,340	6,688	28.7%	23,340

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		22,811	39,345	26,245	3,810	22,860	26,245	(3,385)	-12.9%	26,245
Roads Infrastructure		22,811	39,345	26,245	3,810	22,860	26,245	(3,385)	-12.9%	26,245
Roads		22,811	39,345	26,245	3,810	22,860	26,245	(3,385)	-12.9%	26,245
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12,117	8,768	8,768	1,594	10,042	8,768	1,274	14.5%	8,768
Community Facilities		12,117	8,768	8,768	1,594	10,042	8,768	1,274	14.5%	8,768
Halls		12,117	8,768	8,768	1,594	10,042	8,768	1,274	14.5%	8,768
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,545	1,285	1,285	845	2,114	1,285	829	64.5%	1,285
Operational Buildings		1,545	1,285	1,285	845	2,114	1,285	829	64.5%	1,285
Municipal Offices		1,545	1,285	1,285	845	2,114	1,285	829	64.5%	1,285
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		489	170	170	430	780	170	610	358.5%	170
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		489	170	170	430	780	170	610	358.5%	170
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		489	170	170	430	780	170	610	358.5%	170
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,205	1,064	1,064	(482)	886	1,064	(178)	-16.8%	1,064
Computer Equipment		1,205	1,064	1,064	(482)	886	1,064	(178)	-16.8%	1,064
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,304	1,486	1,486	(24)	1,337	1,486	(148)	-10.0%	1,486
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,304	1,486	1,486	(24)	1,337	1,486	(148)	-10.0%	1,486
Machinery and Equipment		1,642	1,325	1,325	462	1,898	1,325	572	43.2%	1,325
Machinery and Equipment		1,642	1,325	1,325	462	1,898	1,325	572	43.2%	1,325
Transport Assets		4,107	3,905	3,905	1,815	5,526	3,905	1,621	41.5%	3,905
Transport Assets		4,107	3,905	3,905	1,815	5,526	3,905	1,621	41.5%	3,905
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	45,220	57,349	44,248	8,451	45,442	44,248	(1,194)	-2.7%	44,248

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
1										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	9,729	7,819	717	3,619	7,819	(4,200)	-53.7%	7,819
Roads Infrastructure		-	9,729	7,819	717	3,619	7,819	(4,200)	-53.7%	7,819
Roads		-	9,729	7,819	717	3,619	7,819	(4,200)	-53.7%	7,819
Community Assets		63,906	250	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Sport and Recreation Facilities		63,906	250	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Outdoor Facilities		63,906	250	50	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	630	-	-	630	(630)	-100.0%	630
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	630	-	-	630	(630)	-100.0%	630
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	63,906	10,629	8,499	717	3,619	8,499	4,880	57.4%	8,499

Appendix D June 2024

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/2024

Name of Grant	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2023/2024	ACTUAL RECEIVED 30 JUNE 2024	YTD RECEIVED 30 JUNE 2024	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1,223,000	-	1,223,000	100%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,178,000	-	2,178,000	100%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,946,000	-	2,946,000	100%
Greenest and Smart Municipality Competition	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	100%
Provincial Disaster Management Programme	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	100%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	7,561,000	-	7,561,000	100%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29,654,000	-	29,654,000	100%
Equitable Share	162,271,000	-	162,271,000	100%
TOTAL	209,983,000	-	209,983,000	100%

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for June 2024

Item Description	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid 30 June 2024	YTD actual Received/ paid 30 June 2024	YTD Budget	% spend/ Recieved 30 June 2024	% Spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	42,329,146	3,527,429	3,352,511	42,294,956	42,329,146	95%	100%
Service charges	4,421,331	368,444	366,986	4,378,912	4,421,331	100%	99%
Rent of facilities and equipment	1,509,218	125,768	167,892	1,832,793	1,509,218	133%	121%
Traffic fines	552,475	46,040	36,400	207,300.00	552,475	79%	38%
Pound income	323,863	26,989	14,997	374,973.43	323,863	56%	116%
Licences and Permit	18,451	1,538	-	50,305	18,451	0%	273%
Learners Licences	351,417	29,285	21,669	357,815	351,417	74%	102%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	7,265	605	3,500	81,219	7,265	578%	1118%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	49,659	4,138	6,187	-	49,659	150%	0%
Income for Agency Services	687,970	57,331	27,253	460,580	687,970	48%	67%
Interest received-External Investments	15,277,890	1,273,158	2,874,534	16,360,663	15,277,890	226%	107%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5,659,526	471,627	-21,696	6,801,421	5,659,526	-5%	120%
Government grants and subsidies	202,952,905	16,912,742	4,496,506	200,051,277	202,952,905	27%	99%
Disposal of PPE	2,488,000	207,333	-	-	2,488,000	0%	0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7,178,258	598,188	82,335	754,637	7,178,258	14%	11%
Operational Revenue	755,019	62,918	16,304	756,898	755,019	26%	100%
TOTAL REVENUE	284,562,393	23,713,533	11,445,377	274,763,751	284,562,393	48%	97%
Employee related costs	92,491,030	7,707,586	6,892,372	84,074,372	92,491,030.00	89%	91%
Remuneration of councillors	12,483,886	1,040,324	1,012,748	12,497,841	12,483,886.00	97%	100%
Inventory consumed	6,524,511	543,709	941,664	4,360,584	6,524,511.00	173%	67%
Depreciation	44,248,225	3,687,352	8,451,095	45,442,467	44,248,225.00	229%	103%
Finance costs	1,618,213	134,851	168,885	972,802	1,618,213.00	125%	60%
Repairs and Maintenance	23,689,598	1,974,133	2,337,540	16,651,688	23,689,598.00	118%	70%
Contracted services	46,521,916	3,876,826	5,794,547	31,054,358	46,521,916.00	149%	67%
Transfers and Subsidies	2,033,000	169,417	294,235	1,666,598	2,033,000.00	174%	82%
Irrecoverable debt written off	2,399,845	199,987	-	110,728	2,399,845.00	0%	5%
Debt impairment	2,039,890	169,991	-	-	2,039,890.00	0%	0%
General expenses	45,132,126	3,761,011	2,805,813	41,022,258	45,132,126.00	75%	91%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	279,182,240	23,265,187	28,698,900	237,853,694	279,182,240	123%	85%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	5,380,153	448,346	-17,253,524	36,910,056	5,380,153	-75%	11%

**Appendix C June 2024
Capital Project for 2023/2024**

Item Description	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Actual spent 30 June 2024	YTD Spent 30 June 2024	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	3,197,130	259,617	1,928,875	60%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	1,667,100	283,951	764,005	46%
Procurement of Computer Software	1,115,000	-	632,915	57%
Upgrading of Server	630,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Parkhome	60,000	-	60,000	100%
Municipal Offices	300,000	-	96,943	32%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	120,000	-	88,574	74%
Installation of Cameras	60,000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	235,000	-	-	0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	25,000	-	-	0%
Transport Assets	11,373,000	2,707,526	6,597,026	58%
Construction of Storage Facility	3,046,915	509,352	3,486,066	114%
Pocurement of Car wash Equipment	500,000	-	-	0%
Pin Code Operated Doors	75,000	-	59,000	79%
DLTC Designs	400,000	283,269	283,269	71%
Bullet Proof Glass at Reception	100,000	-	-	0%
Installation of Shelter Motor Licensing	100,000	-	98,120	98%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	238,680	-	238,672	100%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	2,204,000	-	1,720,862	78%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	800,000	-	-	0%
Centocow Shelter and Toilets Phase 2	1,000,000	784,348	882,348	88%
Battrey Energy Storage System	420,000	-	458,734	109%
Skip Bins	565,000	-	435,000	77%
Pedestrian Bridge	2,500,000	65,217	2,358,288	94%
Storm Water Pipes and Culverts	379,000	-	379,000	100%
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts Road	250,000	-	-522,318	-209%
Traffic lights (Himeville)	200,000	-	-	0%
Nongidi Community Hall	70,000	104,350	104,350	149%
Donnybrook Toilets	600,000	84,274	345,774	58%
Construction of Storm Water Drainage	500,000	-	428,400	86%
Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	50,000	-	-	0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	100,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	1,090,000	74,850	522,811	48%
Procurement of Machinery and Equipment	100,000	13,700	13,700	14%
Bus Shelters	240,000	-	240,000	100%
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	2,500,000	1,025,330	2,500,000	100%
Parks, Paving, Cemeteries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets	387,100	-	387,728	100%
Guard House & on transfer Station	91,960	-	-	0%
Mobile Library	2,004,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Animal Sheds	150,000	-	19,415	13%
Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Stip heal sectio	1,500,000	1,137,616	1,588,613	106%
Designs of Municipal Offices	60,000	-	-	0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	9,789,866	671,574	9,320,173	95%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	1,313,326	783,737	888,067	68%
Mafohla Community Hall	550,110	-	154,430	28%
Creighton Toilets	150,000	-	-	0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED	52,807,187	8,788,711	36,558,841	69%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	1,079,096	72,540	856,788	79%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	7,704,472	358,130	7,702,778	100%
Maguzwana Sport fields	102,203	-	198,366	194%
Gala Creche	2,021,811	975,790	1,424,836	70%
Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)	2,610,000	-	2,729,982	105%
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	2,396,319	128,848	1,752,096	73%
Masaneni Community Hall	5,234,899	309,889	4,457,479	85%

Langelihle Creche	25,000	-	10,395	42%
Mafohla Community Hall	949,890	-	949,890	100%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	3,235,000	-	3,235,000	100%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	1,513,310	-	947,306	63%
Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	2,782,000	-	2,781,191	100%
TOTAL MIG GRANT	29,654,000	1,845,197	27,046,108	91%
Street Lights (PWBS)	1,200,000		851,517	71%
Disaster Management Centre	1,000,000		871,367	87%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS	2,200,000	-	1,722,884	77%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	84,661,187	10,633,908	65,327,832	77%
Electrification Project 2023/2024				
Electrification Projects	7,561,000	-	7,561,000	100%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP	96,245,957	-	72,888,832	76%

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2023/2024

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Administrator:	T.Makhanya
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	N.I Wela
Approved by CFO:	M.P Mtungwa
Date completed:	7-Jun-24

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet **norm: 3 months** at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month,

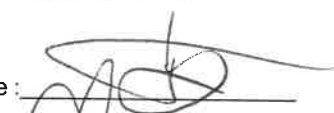
Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description	2023/24	
R thousand	Final Budget	
Surplus/Deficits - A8/Cash and Cash		97,635
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,712	
Other current investments > 90 days	134,552	
Non current assets - Investments	-	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	531	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	
Other provisions	22,893	
Retention	11,375	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	6,831	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	7,366	
Remuneration of councillors	1,013	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	6	
Contracted services	3,731	
Security Services	1,819	
Insurance	244	
Telephone costs	232	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable), NB: include Finance charges	-	
Audit Fees	-	
Bank Charges	3	
Fuel and Oil	961	
Printing and Stationery	-	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	-	
Ward committee expenses	126	
Other expenses	2,806	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	18,306	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	18,306	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		5.33


* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)
Divided by:
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : T. Makhanya

Date : 10/07/2024 Signature : 

Approved by : N.Wela

Date : 10/07/2024 Signature : 

Annexure D: Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Cost

Measures	Cost Containment In-Year Report Measures					
	Budget	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	9,234,285.00	126,228.38	175,866.83	56,502.36	124,934.82	483,532.38
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	746,112.00	20,609.95	88,310.11	25,609.95	84,135.42	218,665.43
Travel and subsistence	675,808.00	17,250.90	39,491.20	21,245.60	22,131.34	100,119.04
Domestic accommodation	3,879,982.00	24,911.74	56,649.22	40,663.87	55,813.23	178,038.05
Sponsorships, events and catering	2,232,922.00	20,835.05	49,130.37	34,148.25	38,734.44	142,848.11
Communication	4,012,908.00	42,239.95	72,875.16	68,423.50	72,643.86	256,182.46
Other related expenditure items	4,526,364.00	4,606.03	96,015.65	21,581.25	86,788.48	208,991.40
Total	25,308,381.00	256,681.98	578,338.54	268,174.77	485,181.58	1,588,376.88

Cost Containment Annual Report			
Cost Containment Measures	Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	9,234,285.00	3,625,472.98	483,532.38
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	746,112.00	461,366.11	218,665.43
Travel and subsistence	675,808.00	575,688.96	100,119.04
Domestic accommodation	3,879,982.00	2,489,984.76	178,038.05
Sponsorships, events and catering	2,232,922.00	971,570.75	142,848.11
Communication	4,012,908.00	1,083,220.89	256,182.46
Other expenditure items	4,526,364.00	1,303,025.53	208,991.40
Total	25,308,381.00	10,510,329.98	1,588,376.88

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2023/2024 AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-23	Invested as at 30-Jun-24	Withdrawals as at 30-Jun-24	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 30-Jun-24	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Jun-24	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Jun-24	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB 32 DAY FLEXI NOTICE	74165605518	973,246.99	-	-	-	84,512.71	1,057,759.70	1,057,759.70	1%
4 030 101 608 0	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	62008452071	44,877,261.71	42,000,000.00	86,835,004.06	-	744,926.88	787,184.53	787,184.53	1%
4 030 101 779 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	62550105011	205,769.18	-	212,799.98	-	7,030.80	0.00	0.00	1%
4 030 101 004 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63060516756	-	211,325.12	-	-	14,221.60	5,546.72	5,546.72	0%
4 030 101 009 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76203466662	-	30,000,000.00	31,388,841.16	-	1,388,841.16	-	-	0%
4 030 101 002 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76204802667	-	36,000,000.00	16,000,000.00	-	1,329,906.09	-	-	0%
4 030 101 015 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63086927886	-	9,202,198.40	3,181,160.00	-	201,431.94	6,222,470.34	6,483,608.08	5%
4 030 101 615 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	76206036280	-	-	10,000,000.00	-	94,766.92	22,347,910.85	22,347,910.85	17%
4 030 101 192 0	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	0377881098635/000052	30,911,497.23	-	28,000,000.00	-	2,572,924.15	5,484,421.38	5,484,421.38	4%
4 030 101 023 1	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	0377881098635/000058	20,467,018.73	-	11,111,850.14	-	1,880,892.12	6,483,608.08	6,483,608.08	5%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834/4500	10,544,190.98	-	10,577,635.24	-	33,444.26	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 033 1	INVESTEC BANK	1100540834/4500	-	-	11,111,850.14	-	536,680.82	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 700 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-032	-	10,575,169.32	5,053,647.73	-	416,556.64	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 711 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-031	-	6,871,223.12	7,193,799.43	-	322,576.31	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 016 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-033	-	30,000,000.00	32,443,785.64	-	2,443,785.64	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 042 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-034	-	30,000,000.00	30,344,451.79	-	344,451.79	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 702 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-035	-	15,344,451.79	15,471,021.18	-	126,605.59	36.20	36.20	0%
4 030 101 299 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	93-7405-3205	33,841,115.95	-	32,000,000.00	-	393,756.65	37,913,890.01	37,913,890.01	28%
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	208-1115-9646	-	30,000,000.00	31,387,407.70	-	1,387,407.70	2,234,120.10	2,234,120.10	2%
4 030 101 008 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2081543530	-	30,000,000.00	31,387,407.70	-	703,989.04	-	-	0%
TOTAL	BALANCE AS PER AFS 2023/2024		141,820,100.77	313,171,805.49	351,837,860.69	752.50	15,028,708.81	134,570,843.04	134,570,843.04	100%

Cash and Cash Equivalent

Account	Opening Balance 01-07-2023	Invested as at 30-Jun-24	Withdrawals as at 30-Jun-24	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 30-06-2024	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-06-2024	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-06-2024
Interest on Primary bank account	62026224999	17,218,952.00	-	-	681,893.17	17,900,845.17	17,900,845.17
Interest on Money market	52551036969	214,935.95	-	-	3,639.54	218,575.49	218,575.49
Total		159,253,988.72			15,714,241.52	139,452,775.98	139,452,775.98

- FNB 35,886,475.46
- NED BANK 27,832,332.23
- STANDARD BANK 37,913,926.21
- ABSA BUSINESS BANK 32,938,109.14
- 134,570,843.04**

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS



Prepared by: **T. Makhanya** Date: 08/07/2024
 Approved by: **N.I Wela** Date: 08/07/2024

**REPORT ON MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD
ENDED 30 JUNE 2024**

AUTHOR	:	mSCOA Project Manager
Levels	:	1 st Level – mSCOA Committee
	:	2 ND Level- MANCO
	:	3 RD Level-FINCO
	:	4 TH Level-EXCO
	:	5 TH Level-Council

1. PURPOSE

To report the progress on mSCOA implementation to the committees and council

2. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS BACKGROUND

The minister of finance promulgated Government Gazette N. 37577, Municipal Regulations on standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA), on 22 April 2014.

The objective of the regulations is to provide a national standard for uniform recording and classification of municipal budget and financial information at a transaction level by providing a standard chart of accounts. Enable uniform information set across the whole of government to better inform national policy coordination and reporting, benchmarking and performance measurements. In accordance with regulations all municipalities and municipal entities are required to be mSCOA compliance with effect from the by 01 July 2017.

Section 62(1) reads in conjunction with Section 63(2)(a) of the Municipal Financial Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) , task the accounting officer of the municipality, herewith referred to as the Municipal Manager (MM), with managing of the financial administration of the municipality as well as with maintaining a management, accounting and information system that accounts for the assets and liabilities. Therefore, the MM has the overall responsibility to manage the successful implementation of the MSCOA project within the municipality, to ensure compliance. However, the MM can, acting within the ambit of the law and prescripts, delegate some of the responsibilities.

Change Management

- On-going awareness to all Municipal officials to ensure that mSCOA is a Municipal wide reform and relates not only to the Budget and Treasury Office, but everyone, including Council and even External Stakeholders such as Service Providers.
- We have tried to ensure that the entire Municipality begins to appreciate and see the benefits of mSCOA since the start of the project.

Identification and nomination of the mSCOA Steering Committee Team

- Mr Wela has been appointed as the mSCOA Project Manager as the official who was the Project Manager has been appointed as the CFO.
- Signed appointment letters for all mSCOA Steering Committee members
- Appointment of system vendor to assist with implementation
- Terms of Reference for mSCOA Steering Committee were approved.
- The mSCOA Steering Committee Team consists of several officials from different departments and different units.

Functionality of the mSCOA Steering Committees

- Items on the agenda were covered as per the Treasury expectations,
 - increasing mSCOA awareness at the municipality,
 - Progress update.
- It was agreed that the ICT and mSCOA Steering Committee should sit on the same day as items discussed in these meetings are interrelated.
- One meeting was held during the fourth quarter as part of the ICT and mSCOA Steering Committee.
- MSCOA remains a standing line item in all management meetings, portfolio committees and departmental meetings.
- It was also resolved that members from these committees should be allowed to send representatives from their departments/units if they would not be able to attend the meeting.

Milestones for the period ended 30 June 2024

The following are the milestones that have been achieved by the municipality:

- Registration of Budget staff and IDP staff on the SAMRAS Web for capturing of Budget and IDP
- Submission of 2023/24 MSCOA Budget to National Treasury LG Portal
- Submission of 2023/24 IDP to National Treasury LG Portal
- Review of MSCOA Implementation Plan
- SCM Web module implemented and working (procurement up to R 300 000).
- Establishment of mSCOA project steering committee and appointment of project implementation team.
- Appointment of Project Manager
- Appointment of system vendor to assist with implementation
- Capturing of budget to seven mSCOA segments using the latest version
- Registering on lg-portal in order to submit mSCOA budget & log queries
- Evaluating the current financial management system
- Approval of the TOR
- Submission of monthly, quarterly and annual reports directly extracted from the system in line with mSCOA prescripts
- Monthly meetings with SAMRAS to discuss progress on implementation of SCM Module.

- The municipality had a meeting with finance system service provider to discuss progress on implementation of outstanding modules and presentations with demos were done by the service provider.
- Asset Management Unit with SAMRAS has started the set-ups on the system for the implementation of the asset management module.
- ICT officials attended SAMRAS training for Administrators to reduce reliance on the service providers, be able to provide on-time administrative support and able to clear and prevent common errors on the system.

3. LABOUR IMPLICATIONS

There are no additional labour implication

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Budget provisions were made in the 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 financial year for the MSCOA project.

5. Challenges

- No challenges noted during the period.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

That the report be noted by the committees and council

77
 Calendar Date : 202406 YTD or MTD Transaction : M Total or Prorata Budgets: T
 Period to date Main Ledger Budgets, Balances & Transactions

Metropolitan Area : 3 Capital Ledger
 Type of Account : 4 Assets
 Fund : 1 Normal
 Main Vote : 101 Current Assets : Cash and Cash
 Item : 256 Cash on Hand

Item	Account	Balance	Amended Budget To date	Act. Exp/Inc To date	Shadow Exp/Inc To date	Total Exp/Income
4 03 0101 256	0	Opening Balance	0			
4 03 0101 256	1	Incremental Movement	0			
4 03 0101 256	2	Decremental Movement	0	29.10		29.10
3/07/2024	6 PC849	0000000000	THEAD TAPE SEAL			70.80-
3/07/2024	6 PC845	0000000000	PURCHASE OF FUNNELS			103.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC859	0000000000	PADILOCK			99.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC861	0000000000	ENERGY KEY BATTERIES			36.43-
3/07/2024	6 PC835	0000000000	SAATCHWELL SPIRAL ELEMENT			409.17-
3/07/2024	6 PC828	0000000000	EXTENSION CORD			108.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC902	0000000000	KEYS			40.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC109	0000000000	NUTS, WASHERS, THREADED GALIO			53.24-
3/07/2024	6 PC857	0000000000	LICENSING OG NIP2348			464.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC855	0000000000	COURIER GUY			470.35-
3/07/2024	6 PC852	0000000000	DURACELL BATTERIES			200.99-
3/07/2024	6 PC851	0000000000	SSD HARD DRIVE ENCLOSURE			499.95-
3/07/2024	6 PC854	0000000000	RESEARCH			185.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC824	0000000000	LAPTOP CHARGER			449.95-
3/07/2024	6 PC830	0000000000	PAPER PLATES AND FRUIT JUICE			170.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC00806	0000000000	WELDING OF 3 SPADE HANDLES			450.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC00761	0000000000	GENERATOR HIRE			500.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC00804	0000000000	PETROL			105.02-
3/07/2024	6 PC815	0000000000	TABLE CLOTHS AND PRINTING			500.00-
3/07/2024	6 PC00828	0000000000	BATTERIES FOR FLEET SAFE			56.00-
Item Total:				29.10		29.10
Main Vote Total:				29.10		29.10
Fund Total:				29.10		29.10
Type of Account:				29.10		29.10
Metropolitan Area Total:				29.10		29.10

Transaction Total: 4,970.90-

Period to date Main Ledger Budgets, Balances & Transactions

Calendar Date : 202406 YTD or MTD Transaction : M Total or Prorata Budgets: T

78
 Metropolitan Area : 3 Capital Ledger
 Type of Account : 4 Assets
 Fund : 1 Normal
 Main Vote : 101 Current Assets :Cash and Cash
 Item : 256 Cash on Hand

Local Authority Total:	Amended Budget To date	Act. Exp/Inc To date	Shadow Exp/Inc To date	Total Exp/Income
	0	29.10		29.10

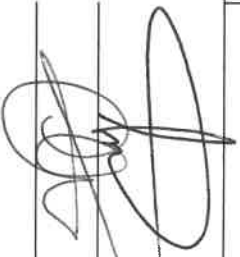
* End of Report: DR NDZ Municipality *

Payroll Reconciliation for July June 2024

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 60,713,851.37	60,702,831.94	R 11,019.43	JNL EMP285 AND JNL 287 SALARY PAID INTO WRONG ACCOUNTS
	Sitting Allowance	R 7,116.00	7,116.00	R 0.00	
	Standby	R 1,618,447.98	1,618,447.98	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 5,599,607.18	5,599,607.18	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 1,557,968.32	1,557,968.32	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 588,346.05	588,346.05	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 4,369,187.03	4,369,187.03	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 576,186.70	576,186.70	R 0.00	
	Substance And Travel	R 792,607.47	792,607.47	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 479,598.44	479,598.44	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 170,803.25	170,803.25	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 31,920.90	31,920.90	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 519,941.72	519,941.72	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 817,832.90	817,832.90	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 9,079,622.00	9,075,194.11	R 4,427.89	REFUND FOR PAYMENT MADE TO NIMPE FOR M CHIYA REFERENCE 1660
	Medical Aid	R 3,617,134.54	3,617,134.54	R 0.00	
		R 0.00	-		
	Council Allowance	R 9,277,863.87	9,277,863.87	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Clifs	R 743,239.54	743,239.54	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 1,332,486.00	1,332,486.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Clifs	R 1,144,251.51	1,144,251.51	R 0.00	
		R 103,038,012.77	R 103,022,565.45	R 15,447.32	
	Difference		15,447.32		

Prepared by:

Verified by:



Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of June 2024 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2. OVERVIEW OF June 2024 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of June 2024

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	64,498,061.00	5,374,838.42	R 5,213,511.09	R 62,328,395.92	97%	97%
EPWP	4,378,000.00	364,833.33	382,560.00	5,599,607.18	105%	128%
LONG SERVICE AWARD	421,000.00	35,083.33	31,651.80	576,186.70	90%	137%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	572,756.00	47,729.67	46,401.47	479,598.44	97%	84%
LEAVE PAY	1,600,000.00	133,333.33	124,188.76	671,189.76	93%	42%
OVERTIME	2,167,582.00	180,631.83	163,675.31	1,557,968.32	91%	72%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	9,908,256.00	825,688.00	769,660.52	9,075,194.11	93%	92%
BONUS	5,466,326.00	455,527.17	16,357.70	4,369,187.03	4%	80%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	476,717.00	39,726.42	14,967.34	170,803.25	38%	36%
SUBSISTANCE AND TRAVEL	585,640.00	48,803.33	180,699.70	709,763.76	370%	121%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	9,008,454.00	750,704.50	R 734,408.69	9,277,863.87	98%	103%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	950,769.00	79,230.75	R 66,249.78	743,239.54	84%	78%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1,357,132.00	113,094.33	R 113,593.00	1,332,486.00	100%	98%
COUNCILLOR'S PENSION	1,167,531.00	97,294.25	R 98,496.76	1,144,251.51	101%	98%
UIF	529,846.00	44,153.83	43,133.30	519,941.72	98%	98%
SDL	835,390.00	69,615.83	65,077.33	817,832.90	93%	98%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3,870,828.00	322,569.00	311,236.20	3,617,134.54	96%	93%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	35,236.00	2,936.33	2,685.68	31,920.90	91%	91%
TOTAL	107,829,524.00	8,985,793.67	R 8,378,554.43	103,022,565.45	93%	96%

Prepared By: 

Reviewed By:

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2023 2024

Jun-24

Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson n,631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 2991	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	Normal R 51,041.95	ACTING ALLOWANCE R 61,358.67	Normal R 41,181.44	R 20,667.57	R 54,172.60	R 98,593.87	R 407,841.71	79,434.27	80,919.20	75,802.51	82,186.84	92,686.84	64,901.04
	GRATUITY												
	BONUSES												
	BACK PAY												
	LONG SERVICE BONUS												
	LEAVE PAID OUT												
	PERFORMANCE BONUS												
Contributions R'000	Pensions 7,656.29		Medical Aid 6,177.21	R 3,139.37	R 8,125.88	R 14,828.30	R 58,569.71	14,298.17	177.12	177.12	177.12	177.12	177.12
	Medical Aid							2,567.40					
	SALGBC												
	Uf												
	SKILLS LEVY												
Allowances R'000	Travel and Motor Car R 18,000.00	DATA CARD R 317.00	CELLPHONE R 3,600.00	Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000	Loans and Advances R'000	Other Benefits and Allowances R'000							
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 80,615.24	R 65,275.67	R 65,275.65	R 35,746.79	R 70,132.48	R 133,196.02	R 562,955.50	R 111,476.96	R 92,863.43	R 75,979.63	R 92,863.96	R 92,863.96	R 75,979.63
TOTAL	R 80,615.24	R 65,275.67	R 65,275.65	R 35,746.79	R 70,132.48	R 133,196.02	R 562,955.50	R 111,476.96	R 92,863.43	R 75,979.63	R 92,863.96	R 92,863.96	R 75,979.63

Grand Total R 1,555,224.92

PREPARED BY 

REVIEWED BY 

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF JUNE 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer(MP)

Levels : 1st Level –MANCO
 : 2NDLevel- Committee
 : 3RD Level-Exco
 : 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of JUNE 2024

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors
- Free basic electricity

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH June 2024						
NO	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF I	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
1	Cab Holdings	Printing & posting statements of april statements	31292.1	24/05/25	24/06/03	Yes
2	Regency Office	Heavy duty bounded leather chair	6,261.75	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
3	Sephulamoya Trading	Fire figher equipment Creighton Library,Creighton Licencing ,Bulwer CSC and Bulwer Library	17,600.00	24/05/20	2024/06/03	Yes
4	Mjwara Trees	Grocery for needy family	1,930.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
5	PBG Mass Appraisal	Updating of valuation roll- May 2024	4,876.00	24/05/14	2024/06/03	Yes
6	Shardesh Sewlal	Underberg Town upgrade phase 2 certificate 3,Himeville Township road phase certificate 1	217,097.11	24/05/20	2024/06/03	Yes
7	Impi Concept	The Hire of 5 stands for local exhibitors at splashy fen festival.	345,000.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
8	Scott Williams	Repairs for Hustler raptor, ridemowers,Brushcutters,Husq 61 and Tanden pole pruner	22,275.50	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
9	Bulwer & Donnybrook Association	IDP Budget PMS SDF Roadshow 2024/25	132,000.00	24/05/20	2024/06/03	Yes
10	Harvey World	catering for 50 ndz officials and accomodation for Z Zulu	12,100.00	24/05/21	2024/06/03	Yes
11	Fleetside Trading	Petrol for Jerry cans by fire fighting ,underberg brushcutters ,bulwer center,Himeville cemetry,underberg cemetry,Bulwer cemetry	19,345.06	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
12	Mthembu and Khanyezi	Livestock impound books for Himeville and Creighton pound	11,800.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
13	Tycoon Trading	Supply & delivery of skip bins for Ndz municipality.	243,000.00	24/05/06	2024/06/03	Yes
14	Nanazile	Procurement of table cloths and chairs covers for development and Town planning	19,050.00	24/05/21	2024/06/03	Yes
15	Shonshoni Trading and Projects	catering for IDP Roadshow at Magcakini hall	21,000.00	24/05/07	2024/06/03	Yes
16	Lanrec Pty (LTD)	Construction of guard house Himeville cemetry- payment for retention cert2,Maintanance of creighton pound certificate 3	56,153.00	24/05/06	2024/06/03	Yes
17	Senzy Trading	Décor for council meeting at held at Zidweni hall	5,500.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
18	Harvey World	Accomodation for B Ndwane and J Mokeona	7,200.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
19	Shemuntu and Sons	Drain septic tank at Himeville licence ,Himeville main office ,underberg taxi rank ,Donnybrook parkhome ,underberg community and Donnybrook public toilets	74,750.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
20	Synergy Events	Exhibition space and stand at Africa travel Indaba	124,862.06	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
21	Isigqi Productions	Sound system with instrumental which will be used during zonal cultural competition	29,800.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
22	TM And Z Trading	catering for handover projects Hlabeni hall and Zidweni	19,800.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
23	Sanoluhle Trading	Hire backup generator for IDP Roadshow on 15 wards	18,000.00	24/05/21	2024/06/03	Yes
24	Nhlanhla Enhlenkulu PTY(LTD)	Facilitator on crafters training at Himeville hall,Centocow Mission,Gala Hall and bulwer art centre	15,000.00	24/05/23	2024/06/03	Yes
25	Cash	Maliyavuzza electricity	2,600.00	24/05/06	2024/06/03	Yes
26	Sephulamoya Trading	Supply and delivery weed killer	29,900.00	24/05/23	2024/06/04	yes

27	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for Khubeni Cresh,Zwelisha,Siyathuthuka Creche and Thonsini community hall	6,776.49	24/05/23	2024/06/04	yes
28	Harvey World	Accommodation for T Majola,N Makhanya,B Nkandi,N Khoza ,M Mbatha,P Msomi and Q Makhathini	60,919.20	24/05/23	2024/06/04	Yes
29	Amaphemba Trading	catering for legend Willie Mtolo cross country coaching	4,168.00	24/05/23	2024/06/04	yes
30	The and Tho s Trading	Catering for Libraries 2 day quiz at Bulwer Library and Nkwezela Modular	9,700.00	24/05/23	2024/06/04	Yes
31	Sanoluhle Trading	Catering for Tourism awareness Campaign	6,080.00	24/05/23	2024/06/04	Yes
32	Sipho Glad Construction	Bulwer asphalts surfacing phase 8	750,519.90	24/05/24	2024/06/05	Yes
33	Eskom Bulwer CSC	May statements	26,221.81	24/05/24	2024/06/05	Yes
34	Eskom Bulwer Library	May statements	20,910.52	24/05/28	2024/06/05	Yes
35	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for Accountant budget and reporting	16,367.74	24/06/06	2024/06/13	Yes
36	Alute Coporate	Training course-achieving work unit objectives. Minimum 5 people per class in Bulwer at Municipal venue. Prices includes manuals, training aids, certificates and refreshments.	34,212.50	24/05/30	2024/06/13	Yes
37	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for Maguzwana sportfield,Bulwer asphalts and verification of indigent listing for 2300 individuals	14,436.87	2024/06/06	2024/06/13	Yes
38	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for K Xaba ,M Dlamini ,M Mbhele,T Majola,M Mbatha	36,180.00	2024/06/06	2024/06/13	Yes
39	Inkabi Business Solutions	Hire mobile toilets for a council meeting at Zidweni	13,455.00	24/06/06	2024/06/13	Yes
40	Big D Services	Food packs for people attending international nurse day at Pholela	11,000.00	24/05/21	2024/06/13	Yes
41	TM and Z Trading	catering for open council meeting at Zidweni Hall	30,000.00	24/05/23	2024/06/13	Yes
42	University of Witwatsrand	Busary Anele Mthembu	217,640.74	24/06/17	2024/06/13	Yes
43	Arsenal Ladies	Mayoral Cup Tournament	1,000.00	24/06/12	2024/06/13	Yes
44	Young Lions Netball	Mayoral Cup Tournament	7,500.00	24/06/12	2024/06/13	Yes
45	Stedone Development	Ngcobos Farm housing project plan	751,440.00	24/05/20	2024/06/13	Yes
46	Sherwood Books	Busary for Amahle Phoswa	4,075.00	24/06/07	2024/06/13	Yes
47	Nomusa Dlamini	refund for hall hired	1,022.00	24/05/27	2024/06/13	Yes
48	University of Kwazulu Natal	Busary for Sabelo Khumalo	600.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
49	Peace Makers	Mayoral Cup Tournament	7,500.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
50	Umbelebele Trading	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
51	Emirates Asernal	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
52	Commordores Netball	Youth games at ward level	2,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
53	Juluka Soccer Team	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
54	Black city netball	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
55	Sinethemba Netball	Youth games at ward level	1,500.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
56	Thalente S Memela	refund for hall hired	1,002.00	24/05/27	2024/06/13	Yes
57	Asernal Ladies	Youth games at ward level	2,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
58	Old Timers Football	Youth games at ward level	2,000.00	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
59	VI Bookshop	Busary for Smiso Zuma	1,399.99	24/06/10	2024/06/13	Yes
60	Emergency Medical Rescue	Provision of ambulence in Mayoral Cup Bhambatha 2024	4,115.00	24/06/06	2024/06/14	Yes
61	CIGFARO	Member -2024-2025 Technician membership, membership for Mr Lulama LB Hlengwa	1,195.00	24/05/17	2024/06/14	Yes

62	Vukani Eric Dlamini	Attending risk management committee	5,960.00	24/05/28	2024/06/14	Yes
63	Southern Berg Fire Protection	Membership fee july 2023/June 2024	19,828.80	24/06/03	2024/06/14	Yes
64	Mchilobomvu Civils and Construct	Retention release for construction of Langelihle Creche in the month of May 2024	149,430.82	24/05/22	2024/06/14	Yes
65	Derpartment of Labour	Final assessment: 2023 and provisional assessment 2024	475,697.90	24/05/17	2024/06/14	Yes
66	Masakhesonke Trading	Construction of Underberg and Himeville cemetery paving certificate	19,440.00	24/05/24	2024/06/14	Yes
67	Mjwaha	Fruits in a carrier exhibition that will held at Bulwer	18,650.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
68	Zomakahle Trading	Sound system for carrier exhibition at Bulwer Hall	3,000.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	yes
69	Keybullet	catering for carrier exhibition that will held at Bulwer	8,000.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	yes
70	Xaba MMS	Procure and deliver water tank 10000 litres for	25,000.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
71	CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINE	Creighton town upgrade phase 2 certificate 6- Release of surety and 50% retention.	288,402.39	24/05/21	2024/06/14	Yes
72	Enviroserv	Removal of waste from Himeville transfer station certificate 6	255,960.28	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
73	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert of draft fire prevention by laws	2,651.67	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
74	Mark Povall	Preparation, meeting attended and drafting of R.O.D	18,787.00	24/05/17	2024/06/14	Yes
75	The Institute of Risk Management	Annual membership for N Mtintso	3,254.50	24/05/24	2024/06/14	Yes
76	The Don Ira Family Trust	June rent, water usage and elect usage	5,574.28	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
77	Harry Gwala	50 MM Connection fee amount and 50mm deposit amount.	4,938.95	24/05/23	2024/06/14	Yes
78	Havery World	Accomodation for X Khumalo ,S Zondi and F Zulu	6,860.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
79	Ziphelele Planning	Subdivision and rezoning of Bulwer new site certificate 5	30,384.80	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
80	FMA Enginners	Langelihle creche certificate 4, Concrete surfacing of tarsvalley access road certificate ,Mandawe access road certificate 1 and Mqatsheni access road certificate 1	530,601.18	24/05/31	2024/06/14	Yes
81	Ngqika Trading	Maintainance of Himeville transfer station and creighton waste disposal site	238,314.96	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
82	Mamadi & Company	Environmental audit report with geohydrological assessment (groundwater test) for Himeville transfer station certificate 2	157,722.50	24/05/31	2024/06/14	Yes
83	Alute Coporate	Training course - first aid NQF level 3 US 376480 Training at Creighton, price includes : Manuals, training aids, certificates.	53,848.75	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
84	Fleetside Trading	petrol for brushcuters Donnybrook center and Creighton center	6,000.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
85	The and Tho s Trading	Grade 4 English and Isizulu reading and spell B Competition	11,520.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
86	Snegugulethu Trading	catering for cross night camp for grade 12 learners for Mid year examination	22,000.00	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
87	Nduna Organisation	Renovation of Bulwer community service centre certificate 2	43,281.58	24/05/22	2024/06/14	Yes
88	Abenkanyezi Trading	Training for drivers licence code 10 and code 14	116,135.50	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
89	The Perks	The perks family trust- deposit for the new tourism VIC office space and levy deposit	13,830.00	24/06/02	2024/06/14	Yes
90	Kwakhazimula Trading	Supply and delivery of rainsuites for PWBS Staff And PWBS ppe	211,983.20	24/06/05	2024/06/14	Yes
91	Isuzu Motor	Supply and delivery of double cab vehicle	691,140.41	24/06/13	2024/06/15	Yes
92	Shardesh Sewlal	Bulwer asphalts surfacing phase8 certificate 6	67,386.07	24/06/27	2024/06/15	Yes

93	Splenda JV Nkonyeni	Greater Sandaneze/Masamenip6 certificate4,Amakhuze Cabazi p6 certificate 6,Ngwangwane p6 certificate 5 and Mjila/Creighton p6 certificate 6	673,735.61	24/06/11	2024/06/15	Yes
94	Ukwazi Home Development	Construction of Makawusane sportfield phase 2 certificate 9	178,773.80	24/05/22	2024/06/20	Yes
95	Mhlongo Security	Provision of security services to the NDZ Municipality.	1,729,139.31	24/06/13	2024/06/20	Yes
96	Nduna Organisation	Supply, delivery and installation of prefabricated toilets at	221,825.00	24/05/24	2024/06/20	Yes
97	Magubane Plant Hire	Repairs and maintenance of Gravel roads certificate 4	1,820,335.00	24/06/11	2024/06/20	Yes
98	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for publication of 2024/2025 final budget	86,650.68	24/06/13	2024/06/20	Yes
99	Ndu B Trading	Service provider to Build OSS House in ward 6	71,250.00	24/06/04	2024/06/20	Yes
100	Phohlophohlo Trading	Creighton storage / Archives certificate 9	344,499.75	24/06/06	2024/06/20	Yes
101	Onkamalanga Trading	Laptop and bag for Internal Audit Officer and Risk Management	45,000.00	24/06/11	2024/06/20	Yes
102	Mathutha Trading	150 Blankets and Sponges for Disastor relief ,emergency centre and parkhome furniture	470,856.00	24/06/14	2024/06/20	Yes
103	Early Works	Provision of telephone	55,207.00	24/06/12	2024/06/20	Yes
104	Harvey World	Conference for 30 ndz officials ,accomodation for Hlengwa L,Khubone N,Tatlol H,S Ngcobo,S Chule,Z Dlamini,L Zuma,MW Dlamini,N Xaba,Z Mdladla,N Khumalo,N Ncama,N Blose ,S Madlala K Xaba and B Nkandi	106,640.00	24/06/13	2024/06/20	Yes
105	Zungawothi Trading	catering for IDP Roadshow at Mnqundekweni hall	17,250.00	24/06/14	2024/06/20	Yes
106	Onkamalanga Trading	Supply material to Abomusa Trading and Projects	43,850.00	24/06/14	2024/06/20	Yes
107	Mhlabane Trading	catering for SOD Turning in ward 15	14,550.00	24/06/05	2024/06/20	Yes
108	Sovanisa Trading	Pit treatment for VIP Toilets at community halls	10,000.00	24/06/12	2024/06/20	Yes
109	Cab Holdings	Mailing services, actual postage May 2024 monthly statements.	31,329.90	24/06/07	2024/06/20	Yes
110	TPA Consulting holdings	Design of Creighton storm water certificate 1	150,000.00	24/06/12	2024/06/20	Yes
111	Isuzu MOTORS	Supply & delivery of a Two 4x4 single cab vehicles red in colour.	1,385,800.82	24/06/12	2024/06/20	Yes
112	Ziziyane Trading	Maintenance of Underberg library certificate 2	114,879.87	24/05/24	2024/06/20	Yes
113	Kemba	Service provider to replace light bulbs, ballast & sealsa at Nkwezela sport field.	237,116.40	24/06/12	2024/06/20	Yes
114	Fleetside Trading	Petrol for brushcutters at Creighton Parks	2,000.00	24/06/13	2024/06/20	Yes
115	Inkabi Business Solutions	Sound system for Mayoral cup at Bhambatha	18,975.00	24/06/12	2024/06/20	Yes
116	Ntathakusa	250 Satin or cotton branded black doeks for womens day celebration	27,250.00	24/06/13	2024/06/20	Yes
117	SA Post OFFICE	Licensing and registration of Municipal vehicles, Isuzu (NIP2967) Fuel trailers (nip2986) Triton (Nip 2943) UD TRUCKS (Nip 2686) and UD TRUCKS (Nip2399)	102,090.00	24/06/04	2024/06/24	Yes
118	Mhlongo Security	Provision of security services to NDZ Municipality	64,538.46	24/06/13	2024/06/24	Yes
119	Shearer Group	Construction of Sdangeni bridge and road certificate 8	245,241.53	24/06/10	2024/06/24	Yes
120	V Dusubana	Preparation and attending audit committee meeting	10,305.00	24/06/20	2024/06/24	Yes
121	Ashley Gonzalves	Preparation and attending audit committee meeting	15,173.17	24/06/19	2024/06/24	Yes
122	Isuzu Motor	Supply & delivery of a 4x4 single cab vehicle.	536,982.87	24/06/13	2024/06/24	Yes
123	Mandevu Trading	catering for handover projects Gala and Lwazi creche	16,800.00	24/06/13	2024/06/24	Yes
124	NTK Nyuswa Trading and Projects	catering for handover projects Hlabeni hall and Zidweni Access road	21,000.00	24/06/13	2024/06/24	Yes
125	Harvey World	Accomodation for B Nkandi	5,400.00	24/06/13	2024/06/24	Yes

126	Amandaba Funerals	Funeral support for Dlamini M	3,100.00	24/06/12	2024/06/24	Yes
127	Shemuntu and Sons	Drain septic tank at Himeville Animal Pound ,Himeville main office,Underberg community hall and underberg Taxi rank	31,625.00	24/06/14	2024/06/24	Yes
128	Mphongola Trading	Catering for 20 people attending joint MICOREF meeting at Bulwer	2,000.00	24/06/14	2024/06/24	Yes
129	Double Option	Electrical service provider at Kevelear Bakery Project	109,743.09	24/06/12	2024/06/25	Yes
130	Simiso Ngidi	Preparation and attending audit committee meeting	10,305.00	24/06/20	2024/06/26	Yes
131	MA Xaba	Tyre repairs of Municipal vehicles.	5,970.00	24/06/18	2024/06/26	Yes
132	Mamadi & Company	Review and update of waste management by laws certificate 4	23,943.00	24/06/11	2024/06/26	Yes
133	Kwakhazimula Trading	Supply and delivery of PWBS staff gumboots	12,053.18	24/06/14	2024/06/26	Yes
134	Igoda Project	Greater Nkwezela ph6 certificate 3	767,130.29	24/06/11	2024/06/27	Yes
135	Igoda Project	Greater Donnybrook ph6 certificate 2	430,534.83	24/06/11	2024/06/27	Yes
136	Igoda Project	Greater Nkumba/Mnagwaneni ph6 certificate 3	561,479.51	24/06/11	2024/06/27	Yes
137	Eskom free basic electricity	June statements	58,100.22	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
138	Eskom creighton	June statements	9,096.94	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
139	Eskom Himeville	June statements	14,217.98	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
140	Eskom Mackenzie	June statements	7,356.30	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
141	Eskom Himeville	June statements	3,334.60	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
142	Eskom Himeville	June statements	6,726.38	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
143	Eskom underberg	June statements	5,898.45	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
144	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	June statements	4,601.01	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
145	Eskom bulwer art centre	June statements	16,075.13	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
146	Eskom disastor centre	June statements	127,744.59	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
147	Eskom	June statements	236.62	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
148	Amabhishobhi Netball	Mayoral Cup Tournament	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
149	Western Webbers	Mayoral Cup Tournament	1,500.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
150	United Stars Ladies	Mayoral Cup Tournament	2,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
151	Khukhulela FC Ladies	Mayoral Cup Tournament	2,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
152	Drakensberg FC	Mayoral Cup Tournament	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
153	Buyani Madlala	Youth games at ward level	1,500.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
154	Hungry Lion FC	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
155	Jitazi United	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
156	Mbuso FC	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
157	Ngudwini Netball	Youth games at ward level	1,500.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
158	Jacuars Netball	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
159	Kilmun sytle	Youth games at ward level	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
160	Crystal City	Mayoral Cup Tournament	1,000.00	24/06/21	2024/06/27	Yes
161	Eskom Bulwer Library and Hall	June statements	22,648.25	24/06/24	2024/06/27	Yes
162	Eskom streetlight	June statements	10,589.09	24/06/24	2024/06/27	Yes
163	Eskom streetlight Pholela	June statements	3,653.61	24/06/24	2024/06/27	Yes
164	Eskom streetlight himeville	June statements	9,278.63	24/06/24	2024/06/27	Yes
165	Sephulamoya Trading	catering for youth day	15,840.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes


166	Khalimeshe Maitanance and Cons	Two pole tent and sound system for Legend Willie Mtolo cross country and school sport coaching, Sound system for a council meeting ,sound system 2roving mics for youth day	12,400.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
167	Tununu J Trading	Supply and install airconditiner Bulwer csc, Himeville transfer station, Creighton Licencing, Donnybrook Parkhome office and Base park	188,347.12	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
168	Stadio	Busary for SA Radebe	13,210.00	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
169	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for 6 maintainance of community asset	17,519.96	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
170	Solvem Consulting	Assistance with ORGB, data check, month end support and payroll calculation.	127,296.35	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
171	Wits University	Tuition fees for Ms Margareth Xaba, Mrs Neliswa Blöse, Ms Nontando Ncama, Ntokozo Khumalo and Zenzo Mdladla, W Dlamini	348,000.00	24/06/07	2024/06/28	Yes
172	Senzy Trading	COGTA verification meeting at Creighton council chamber	3,000.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
173	Harvey World	Accomodation for K Mbhele, M Ngcobo, N Mkhize ,conference room, Basi N, P Mtungwa , Manyathi S, Wela N, T Majola	63,560.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
174	Zungawothi Trading	catering for the forthcoming launch of the Disastor Centre Briefing at Bulwer CSC	6,900.00	24/06/24	2024/06/28	Yes
175	Sinohydro Consulting	Feasibility study and obtain environmental authorisation for proposed landfill in Bulwer	19,837.49	24/06/19	2024/06/28	Yes
176	Ngqika Trading	maintanance of Himeville transfer station and creighton waste disposal site access road. certificate 2	138,532.68	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
177	Institute for Local Government	Membership for J Sondezi, N Vezi, N Dlamini, K Dhlomo, M Sithole , S Radebe , M Dlamini, N Holiwe, N Wela, M Mtungwa , N Vakalisa , Z Dlamini and S Mngadi	13,910.00	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
178	Ukphumelela Trading	Tools for EPWP, wheelbarrow ,spades, hoespipe and extension, catering for EAP workshop	42,550.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
179	Patal Signs	Gold engraved plaque with wood backing	2,950.00	24/06/27	2024/06/28	Yes
180	Senzy Trading	COGTA verification meeting at Creighton council chamber	2,000.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
181	Fleetside Trading	Petrol for portable pump for fire fighting unit	1,818.73	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
182	Phiwokuhle Trading	4 Table clothes, white chair covers must be embroidered with municipal logo	19,500.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
183	Msingawothi	8 way multi plug adapter, eletric kettlle	2,000.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
184	Kwakhazimula Trading	Supply and delivery of PWBS Safety boots	128,330.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
185	Ndwangu Enterprise	catering for District Corporate Services IGR Forum	1,900.00	24/06/27	2024/06/28	Yes
186	Gcwabe	catering for Employee wellness at Creighton sportfield	5,650.00	24/06/26	2024/06/28	Yes
187	Eskom capital building	June statements	58,936.25	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
188	Eskom creighton	June statements	11,772.84	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
189	Eskom health committee	June statements	19,392.67	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
190	Eskom creighton local authority	June statements	21,619.69	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
191	Eskom Animal pound	June statements	5,727.18	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
192	Eskom old Post Office	June statements	4,943.70	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes
193	Eskom	June statements	36,900.00	24/06/25	2024/06/28	Yes

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN JUNE 2024

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
214	214		100%

Prepared :IT Khumalo

Signature: _____



Reviewed by: MP
Mtungwa

Signature: _____



	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	
HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR June 2024		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Igoda Project	Greater Nkwezela P6 certificate3,Donnybrook p6 certificate 2,Nkumba/Mangwaneni p6 certificate3,Donnybrook streetlight certificate4,5 and Bulwer p6 certificate 4	3,389,609.54
Isuzu Motors	Supply and delivery one double cab and 3 4x4 single cabs	2,613,924.10
Mhlongo Security	Provision of security services June	1,793,677.77
Splenda JV Nkonyeni	Greater Sandaneze/Masamenip6 certificate4,Amakhuze Cabazi p6 certificate 6,7,Ngwangwane p6 certificate 5 and Mjila/Creighton p6 certificate 6,Ngwagwane p6 certificate6,Centocow/Hlabeni p6 certificate7,Sandanezwe /Masameni p6 certificate 5,Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni p6 certificate6	1,193,686.02
Stedone Development	Ngcobos Farm housing project plan	751,440.00
Sipho Glad Consruction	Bulwer asphalts surfacing phase 8	750,519.90
Wits University	Tuition fees for Ms Margareth Xaba, Mrs Neliswa Blose, Ms Nontando Ncama,Ntokozo Khumalo and Zenzo Mdladla,W Dlamini CPMD and Full Busary for Anele Mthembu	565,640.74
FMA Enginners	Langelihle creche certificate 4,Concrete surfacing of tarsvalley access road certificate ,Mandawe access road certificate 1 and Mqatsheni access road certificate 1	530,601.18
Derpartment of Labour	Final assesment: 2023 and provisional assesment 2024	475,697.90
Phohlophohlo Trading	Creighton storage / Archives certificate 9	344,499.75
TOTAL		12,409,296.90

IT Khumalo

Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa

Signature: _____



Signature: _____



KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	5012143868	7167061394	7308050674084	MBANJWA ZIBALELE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.337
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9708353678	4225017781	8302220532081	MAMPELE NTOMBEKHAYA MARIET	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9721333189	4213316278	3804100326083	MABI HLAZILE HILDA	SUN CITY BULWER PMB KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9724473895	4203419199	5507295697089	MOTIKOUNG CALTON MFANYANA	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9750564127	4225002411	810520591094	KHUBONI XOLANI	AMAKHUZE UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9754928839	4225026956	6712210293084	SOSIBO BUSELAPHI FLORENCE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9762165301	4239661921	5211185540083	MAKHANYA PHUMLANI ANGELICUS	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9764812368	4225017583	7001012035086	BENGU BUSELAPHI AGNES	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9769989478	4201072230	6706078053087	DUMA JOSEPH	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9790075507	4224989484	4904195703086	PHUNGULA VALELENI	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9792198623	4224894255	6603290575088	MINGUNI BANCAMILE OCTAVIA	AMAKHUZE UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9792814864	4224989492	4903180642085	PHUNGULA BUZELENI	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9794956955	4225017724	5509010430085	LANGA LETHANI BAKHOMBISE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9816202428	4224989708	4203160201089	MJWAHA THOKO ADELUNE	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9832974221	4220431664	8011145473084	JILI FARAI	DAYISABULWERKZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9833515136	4237606688	9112050471089	MBANJWA NOLWAZI	DAYISABULWERKZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9846068360	4224989450	7505060473080	MINGUNI VICTORIA PHILISIWE	AMAKHUZE UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9848478789	4225006982	4601170520085	MJWARA SANAH	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9858360284	7807570244	6708050812082	MEMELA NTOMBIFIKILE	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9868417252	4224989930	7504305607089	MINGUNI THOMAS ZWENGANI	AMAKHUZE UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9871231973	7043047328	4703265303086	PHOSWA MBEKI KEHLA	NKWEZELA	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9875756146	4201071604	8809260733080	MJWARA NELISILE	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9894571704	4203420585	5812151044081	NDHLOVU REGINAH BOTSI	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9904986193	4204855912	6511290468081	NGCEMU GETRUDE	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9913052531	3720225414	5511255030080	JAMA MCPHENS MTHEMBENI	AMAKUZA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9943761348	4225008818	8004095375089	NZIMANDE THOMAS SIYABONGA	AMAKHUZE UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9958171169	37197908272	6802270722088	CHANGWE SABANI	NOMHOJANA UNDERBERG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9959713498	37197905583	7411020791085	LINDENI THULISILE	NOMHOJANA UNDERBERG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9962343505	37197905559	7402280377097	NSINDANE QHAMUKILE	NOMHOJANA UNDERBERG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9963195079	37197905609	6303205848088	NZIMANDE GONONDO	NOMHOJANA UNDERBERG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9964416089	4201067909	6904130320085	MTHALANE LAKHADIYA	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9964416089	4201067909	6904130320085	MTHALANE LAKHADIYA	MQATSHENI UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9968922791	4237613387	5108260385089	DLAMINI LILINALE	BHIDLA BULWER KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9969184356	7806559966	7206150686083	LUSWAZI NONHLANHLA JOYCE	Brick House	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9976351017	37200342535	8011140891086	DLANGISA NTOMBIFUTHI	KWAPITELA UNDERBURG KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9984023392	7031758704	430207593086	KHUBONE VEZUMUSA	TRADITIONAL HOUSE	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9986330826	4213316575	4405100236089	MBANJWA SELLIA	SUN CITY BULWER PMB KZN	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	9992035805	37197912399	4711110428089	ZONDI THELELENI	MAFOHLA	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34
KZ436	Dr Nkosazana Zuma Municipality	999377298	4255791800	6712265618086	MOLEFE J	HOUSE	50	1.7276	15	86.38	12.957	99.34

Free basic

ELECTRICITY

FOR

JUNE 2024

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN The 4TH QUARTER

Months	Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
April	119	119		100%
May	294	294		100%
June	214	214		100%
TOTAL	627	627		100%

Prepared by: IT Khumalo

Signature: _____



Review by: MP Mtungwa

Signature: _____





Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

30 JUNE 2024

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group	MAY 2024	JUNE 2024
Government	36,044,776.33	37,397,497.94
Business	13,270,383.18	13,490,15.83
Households	43,355,171.98	44,303,354.25
Agriculture	21,819,831.63	21,079,553.92
Traffic fines	716,800.00	723,127.85
Other debtors	1,767,381,54	1,261,050.06
Total by Customer group	118,749,745.01	118,977,907.70

- **Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).**
 - Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details, emails etc...
 - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.
 - Site visits will be done to hand deliver, Letters of demands and latest customer statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 14 days.
 - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Monthly payments arrangements report 30 June 2024**

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
64039	NP Luzulane	41,622.89	-	One month behind
34265	Earcam one investm	115,564.88	8,328.62	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	20,753.08	4000.00	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	71,205.11	-	One month behind
102215	Prior & Pitman	179,973.22	-	Three months behind
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	2,466.47	2,000.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	56,369.19	2,900.00	Up-to-date
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	34,631.20	730.00	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	52,971.50	3,710.00	Up-to-date
128975	John albert trust-trust	266,562.38	30,000.00	Up-to-date
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	20,610.54	-	Three months behind
30061819	S Dukade	36,227.05	-	Three months behind
71895	Mr VB Xaba	27,696.78	-	Three month behind
21915	Miss TG Dlamini	11,798.73	-	Three month behind
30064867	DC&HM Dancer	1494.51	600.00	Up-to-date
102205	Mr. E.V Shangase	25,423.38	-	Three month behind
60987	Mrs ZG Mbanjwa	16,736.85	-	Three months behind
Total		982,107.76	52,268.62	

- **Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.**

	Name	Balance	Payment
173265	Serendipity	752,504.69	-
173575	Basic Blue	65,563.28	2,500.00
128775	Houston store	287,741.71	8,392.00
Total		1,105,809.68	10,892.00

- **Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.**
 - Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
 - Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2023/24 financial year have been submitted. Partial payments have been made.
 - Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2023/24 financial year have been submitted and are paying on the monthly basis.
 - Department Rural Development, Invoice has been submitted for prior and current financial year to the department, currently waiting for payment.
- **Other Debtors**
 - Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
 - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.
- **Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership**
 - For the month of June 2024, 5 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

30 JUNE 2024

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development 8 municipal owned residential sites in Creighton were sold in a public auction which was held on the 26 th April 2023.	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	30-Jun-23	Manager: Planning and Development ACHIEVED
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied. The project to formalize the Khenana Area in	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-24	Manager: Planning and Development

					Bulwer has commenced and the Final subdivision layout will be developed before the end of 2022/23 FY.				
3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee The difficulty in developing standard building plans is that sites have unique characteristics from each other and residents have different preferences. An architect must be appointed for individual site.	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-24	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners The municipal property used by the Department of Health for a Clinic has been paid, the property is now being transferred	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	30 Jun 2024	Manager: Planning and Development

5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	<p>1. Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned.</p> <p>2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income.</p>	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	<p>Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division</p> <p>Transnet has requested a new offer as the existing one was done in 2013, Our rates department together with our property valuers are working on a new offer that will be supported by the valuation certificates</p>	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30 Jun 2024	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licenses	Businesses operate without business licenses	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses			<p>License fees revenue will improve</p> <p>The Business Licensing Office has commenced with registration of businesses and there already income that is being generated for the municipality</p>	Operational Costs	30-June-23	<p>Manager: Planning and Development</p> <p>ACHIEVED</p>
7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	<p>1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land</p> <p>2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc. for revenue generation</p>	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-June 2024	Manager: Planning and Development

						land for belling purposes and some of the produce is sold to the community.			
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	<p>1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided.</p> <p>2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected</p>	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.	All NDZ Towns do have precinct Plans, but some like Underberg and Donnybrook need to be updated.	<p>1. Property Rates and waste income to improve</p> <p>2. Economic growth of our towns.</p>	Operational	30-Jun-25	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and Increase employment.		An investor by the name of uKhahlamba Poultry Abattoir and Broiler Farms has shown interest in sourcing funding and developing the Poultry Processing Plant within the municipality. There are ongoing engagements to finalize an MOU with the municipality. The municipality has also partnered with SANRAL in order for emerging contractors to receive training and a possibility of receiving	Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development

						work from the entity.			
10	Real Estate	Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, e.g. Underberg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities The municipal property used by the Department of Health for a Clinic has been paid, the property is now being transferred	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-25	Office of the Municipal Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	1. Funding is being sourced and have been received from COGTA to develop trading stalls and sidewalks in Bulwer & EDTEA has also funded an SMME programme referred to as MEI. 2. The municipality has also completed a Business Hive for emerging enterprises in Himeville and allocation will commence soon.	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-24	Senior Manager: DTPS
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-23	Community Services Manager
13	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue Growth An LED, Tourism & Investment Summit was held in March 2022 and investors were invited and some did attend. There is another session that is planned for February 2023 which will include site visits to towns with	Planning costs	30-June-2024	LED Manager

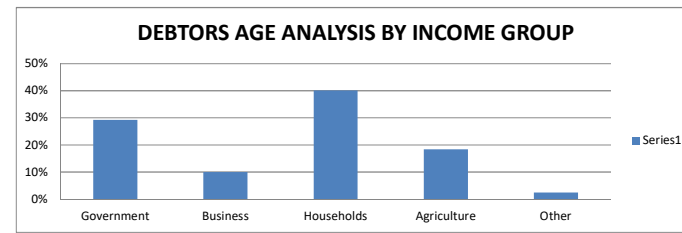
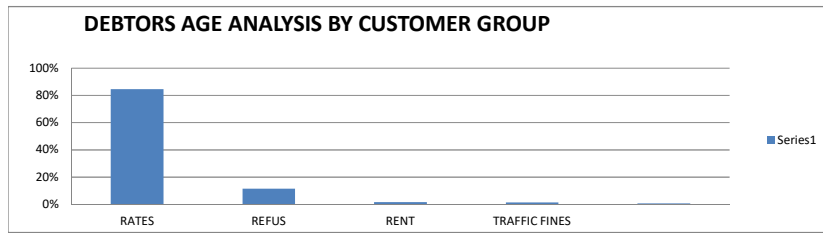
						investors.			
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimized	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	<p>1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register</p> <p>2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected</p>	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-march 2024	Manager : Asset and Revenue

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges 	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-24	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws 	So far, the Municipality is collecting from one company that has approved Billboards in Underberg and Bulwer, the Department is in a process of outsourcing this function due to lack of internal capacity			31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumber	Additional revenue is projected to be generated		28-March-24	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns 	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-March 2024	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

AGE ANALYSIS JUNE 2024

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	3 268 731,94	2 595 058,16	2 293 577,50	2 173 681,75	2 083 654,00	91 160 183,39	103 574 886,74	0,86
REFUS	401 133,65	292 816,83	249 501,41	232 182,89	220 402,69	10 701 029,77	12 097 067,24	0,10
RENT	188 082,57	146 237,96	146 237,96	161 743,68	138 994,81	2 277 445,07	3 058 742,05	0,03
TRAFFIC FINES		36 100,00	15 550,00	(1 085 977,15)	12 500,00	1 744 955,00	723 127,85	0,01
SUND						668 591,10	668 591,10	0,01
	3 857 948,16	3 070 212,95	2 704 866,87	1 481 631,17	2 455 551,50	106 552 204,33	120 122 414,98	1,00
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	900675,44	957599,77	863780,99	858007,48	849391,12	32968043,14	37 397 497,94	0,31
Business	433139,12	321742,9	287752,29	294998,28	273331,42	11879231,82	13 490 195,83	0,11
Households	1719929,49	1224112,56	1043289,03	-154909,54	879631,2	39591301,51	44 303 354,25	0,37
Agriculture	768315,57	530443,1	475144,99	448635,44	418298,25	19161844,42	21 802 681,77	0,18
Other	35888,54	36314,62	34899,57	34899,51	34899,51	2951783,44	3 128 685,19	0,03
Total by Customer group	3 857 948,16	3 070 212,95	2 704 866,87	1 481 631,17	2 455 551,50	106 552 204,33	120 122 414,98	1,00



Government	37 397 497,94
Business	13 490 195,83
Households	44 303 354,25
Agriculture	21 802 681,77
Other	3 128 685,19
	<u>120 122 414,98</u>

ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer
1ST LEVEL : MANCO
2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
3RD LEVEL : EXCO
4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To report to the Committee and Council on the Asset management status and activities

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This report outlines the financial performance and impact of the for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2023/24 financial year for the period ending 30 June 2024 as well as the financial position as at 30 June 2024, no additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
 FIXED ASSET REGISTER LEAD-SCHEDULE
 ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY
 AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

Asset category	Class segment	Cost						Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses										Carrying Value
		Opening Balances	Correction of Prior year error	Additions	Additions WIP	Disposal/transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance Accumulated depreciation	Adjustment	Depreciation for the year	Closing Balance Accumulated depreciation	Opening Balance Accumulated Impairment	Impairment	Closing Balance Acc Impairment	Written Off/sold	Closing Balance		
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R		
Infrastructure		264,773,553	-	-	-	-	264,773,553	106,257,312	-	-	22,859,533	129,116,845	-	-	-	-	129,116,845	135,656,708
	Trading Services	1,620,939	-	-	-	-	1,620,939	233,415	-	-	157,808	391,222	-	-	-	-	391,222	1,229,707
	Economic and environmental services	263,152,624	-	-	-	-	263,152,624	106,023,897	-	-	22,701,726	128,725,623	-	-	-	-	128,725,623	134,427,001
Community Assets		275,997,594	-	-	-	-	275,997,594	51,922,133	-	-	10,042,231	61,964,364	3,313,422	-	3,313,422	-	65,277,787	210,719,807
	Community and public safety	260,208,921	-	-	-	-	260,208,921	43,551,344	-	-	9,251,895	52,803,239	1,074,885	-	1,074,885	-	53,878,124	206,330,797
	Trading Services	7,669,027	-	-	-	-	7,669,027	4,485,947	-	-	210,456	4,696,402	2,230,760	-	2,230,760	-	6,927,162	741,865
	Governance and administration	8,119,646	-	-	-	-	8,119,646	3,884,843	-	-	579,880	4,464,723	7,778	-	7,778	-	4,472,501	3,647,146
Machinery and equipment		13,777,687	-	1,567,311	-	-	14,795,558	4,025,148	-	-	1,904,537	5,929,665	18,594	-	18,594	-	5,948,259	9,009,710
	Community and public safety	1,890,065	-	960,920	-	-	2,722,565	794,291	-	-	263,915	1,058,206	0	-	1,058,206	-	1,224,435	1,224,435
	Economic and environmental services	10,205,032	-	536,991	-	-	10,742,023	2,802,005	-	-	1,466,753	4,268,758	18,573	-	18,573	-	4,287,331	6,454,992
	Governance and administration	1,682,569	-	69,400	-	-	1,751,969	428,852	-	-	173,849	602,701	21	-	21	-	602,722	1,149,247
Transport		45,174,766	-	6,853,174	-	-	52,027,940	15,873,103	-	-	5,542,719	21,415,822	-	-	-	-	21,415,822	30,612,118
	Community and public safety	22,286,477	-	2,688,013	-	-	24,974,490	9,686,468	-	-	2,272,054	11,958,522	-	-	-	-	11,958,522	13,015,969
	Economic and environmental services	15,770,969	-	2,714,704	-	-	18,485,673	3,723,186	-	-	3,729,158	6,102,344	-	-	-	-	6,102,344	12,383,328
	Governance and administration	4,834,362	-	1,450,457	-	-	6,284,819	1,284,597	-	-	744,767	2,029,364	-	-	-	-	2,029,364	4,255,455
	Trading Services	2,282,958	-	-	-	-	2,282,958	1,178,853	-	-	146,740	1,325,592	-	-	-	-	1,325,592	957,365
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,599,273	-	2,719,498	-	-	11,318,770	5,383,105	-	-	1,139,406	6,522,511	16,464	-	16,464	-	6,538,975	4,779,795
	Community and public safety	1,890,065	-	1,995,661	-	-	3,885,726	1,995,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,995,661
	Economic and environmental services	377,985	-	257,712	-	-	635,697	274,557	-	-	61,804	336,361	39	-	39	-	336,399	299,298
	Governance and administration	3,985,262	-	466,125	-	-	4,451,386	2,219,782	-	-	615,318	2,835,100	14,845	-	14,845	-	2,849,945	1,601,441
Leased Assets		740,364	-	-	-	-	740,364	143,274	-	-	198,477	341,751	-	-	-	-	341,751	398,613
	Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Governance and administration	740,364	-	-	-	-	740,364	143,274	-	-	198,477	341,751	-	-	-	-	341,751	398,613
Computer equipment		6,502,197	-	1,000,956	-	-	7,503,153	4,194,857	-	-	886,671	5,081,527	38,530	-	38,530	-	5,120,057	2,383,096
	Community and public safety	1,172,091	-	482,657	-	-	1,654,748	796,946	-	-	250,561	1,047,507	-	-	-	-	1,047,507	607,241
	Economic and environmental services	584,371	-	146,169	-	-	730,540	415,674	-	-	506,030	506,030	-	-	-	-	506,030	224,510
	Governance and administration	4,745,735	-	372,130	-	-	5,117,865	2,982,237	-	-	545,754	3,527,990	38,530	-	38,530	-	3,566,520	1,551,345
Buildings (Other)		51,459,099	-	-	-	-	51,459,099	7,538,653	-	-	2,113,561	9,149,301	-	-	-	-	9,149,301	42,309,798
	Economic and environmental services	20,790,842	-	-	-	-	20,790,842	220,006	-	-	114,676	334,682	-	-	-	-	334,682	20,456,160
	Community and public safety	2,148,577	-	-	-	-	2,148,577	338,114	-	-	769,146	989,152	-	-	-	-	989,152	273,747
	Governance and administration	28,519,680	-	-	-	-	28,519,680	6,980,533	-	-	1,229,739	7,825,467	-	-	-	-	7,825,467	20,694,213
Land (Other)		12,738,101	-	-	-	-	12,738,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,738,101
Work in progress		32,850,411	-	48,948,881	-	-	81,799,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,799,292
Infrastructure Assets		17,912,311	-	25,421,041	-	-	43,333,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,333,352
Community Assets		11,402,129	-	19,877,914	-	-	31,280,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,280,043
Buildings (Other)		3,535,971	-	3,649,926	-	-	7,185,897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,185,897
		712,613,025	-	61,089,819	-	-	764,148,745	195,337,585	-	-	44,687,115	239,521,787	3,387,010	-	3,387,010	-	242,908,797	525,394,426
Intangible assets		1,297,471	-	721,489	-	-	2,018,961	879,551	-	-	780,248	1,659,799	-	-	-	-	1,659,799	359,162
	Community and public safety	61,252	-	-	-	-	61,252	56,521	-	-	4,731	61,252	-	-	-	-	61,252	-
	Economic and environmental services	4,566	-	-	-	-	4,566	4,566	-	-	-	4,566	-	-	-	-	4,566	-
	Governance and administration	1,231,653	-	721,489	-	-	1,953,143	818,464	-	-	775,517	1,593,981	-	-	-	-	1,593,981	359,162
Intangible assets		1,297,471	-	721,489	-	-	2,018,961	879,551	-	-	780,248	1,659,799	-	-	-	-	1,659,799	359,162
Investment Assets		19,732,000	-	-	-	-	19,732,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,732,000
Investment Assets		19,732,000	-	-	-	-	19,732,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,732,000
GRAND TOTAL NCV		733,642,496	-	61,811,309	-	-	785,899,706	196,217,136	-	-	45,467,363	241,181,586	3,387,010	-	3,387,010	-	244,568,596	545,558,336

5. TAKE AWAY ON PLANNED AND ONGOING ACTIVITIES

The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 545 558 336 as at 30 June 2024 with the split presented in the table above, this indicated the level of long term investment in the municipality's assets.

The municipality acquired assets for the period 1 July 2023 to date amounting to R 61 811 309. These amounts are classified as per the generally recognised accounting practise and municipal asset management and disposal policy as adopted by council.

With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during this current year depreciation is calculated at R 45 467 363. This reflects how much of the asset's value has been used up over the ordinarily course of business for the year.

A complete asset verification is being conducted involving all municipal departments and end-users in line with the verification plan, with results to be factored into the year-end reporting, annual financial statement preparation and basis for future budgeting.

The table reflects expenditure by asset class of repairs and maintenance. The table is compiled after reviewing transactions that occurred during the period to ensure that the information presented is accurate, valid and complete.

Expenditure line item	Classification	R
Repairs and Maintenance	Community assets	3 008 950.08
Repairs and Maintenance	Office Buildings	1 708 423.92
Repairs and Maintenance	Plant and Equipment	187 990.20
Repairs and Maintenance	Roads	8 158 593.60
Repairs and Maintenance	Vehicles	3 575 081.29
Repairs and Maintenance	Computer Equipment	10 595.65
Total		16 649 634.74

6. RECOMMENDATION

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING JUNE 2024

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer
(File Ref :) Finance Department

1st Level Manco
2nd level: FINANCE
3rd level: EXCO
4th level: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

- To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- There have been four new vehicles added in our report which are BM10VFZN, BM10NXZN, BM10XKZN and BM10SNZN

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Accident information
- D. Cost analysis

RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	TWO NEW TYRES	16,675.00
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	3,446.45
BD 37 NN ZN	S/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	3,446.45
BJ 48 WK ZN	S/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	5,101.50

TOTAL: R28,669.40ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS REPLACED	73,048.00
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	MAJOR SERVICE AND BRAKES REPLACED	10,401.74
BD 37 RG ZN	S/C ISUZU	MAJOR SERVICE, CLUTCH KIT, WINDOW SWITCH, REAR OIL MAIN SEAL, AIRCON EVAPORATOR & NEW BATTERY	41,101.79
BD 37 PY ZN	COROLLA	MAJOR SERVICE, ALTERNATOR, FRONT AND REAR BRAKES	11,666.68
BM 10 XK ZN	D/C ISUZU	NEW FITMENT OF RED EMERGENCY LIGHTS AND BAKKIE SAKKIE REPAIR	46,733.74
BM 10 NX ZN	D/C ISUZU	NEW FITMENT OF RED EMERGENCY LIGHTS	30,729.50

TOTAL: R213,681.45

ANNEXURE C

ACCIDENT INFORMATION

JUNE 2024

ACCIDENT TO VEHICLE:					
DATE	VEHICLE	REPORTED TO FLEET UNIT YES/NO	REPORTED TO INSURANCE YES/NO	EXTENT OF DAMAGES	CASE STATUS
25 JUNE 2024	NIP 3031	YES	YES	BOOT, BUMPER	CASE TRANSFERRED TO HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
06 JUNE 2024	BJ 48 WK ZN	YES	YES	LEFT TAIL LIGHT	CASE TRANSFERRED TO HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
06 JUNE 2024	NIP 2917	YES	YES	FRONT BUMPER,FENDER, RIGHT MIRROR COVER	CASE TRANSFERRED TO HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
31 MAY 2024	NIP 2065	YES	NO	LEFT FENDER DAMAGED, LEFT INDICATOR BROKEN	CASE TRANSFERRED TO HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

COST ANALYSIS
ANNEXURE D

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 TB ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 BR ZN	S/C TOYOTA	556	1424.10	60.86	1681.70	-	-	-	-	164.79
BD 37 KX ZN	S/C TOYOTA	2596	6646.82	285.53	-	-	-	-	-	175.68
BD 37 BW ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 SV ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 WW ZN	TLB	479 HRS	17489.00	760.73	6566.50	-	-	-	-	205.08
BD 37 YY ZN	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	1429	7786.45	325.15	-	-	-	-	-	160.97
BD 37 SN ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 TF ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	67 HRS	16970.36	729.25	7196.95	186.85	-	-	-	185.16
BD 37 YB ZN	D/C ISUZU	1662	3982.31	171.45	-	-	-	-	90.00	170.03
BD 37 NN ZN	S/C ISUZU	1833	4210.55	183.20	-	-	3446.45	-	-	170.94
BD 37 PD ZN	S/C ISUZU	363	1000.41	43.27	-	-	-	-	-	154.25
BD 37 NV ZN	D/C ISUZU	1437	2990.33	130.02	-	-	244.00	-	-	164.82
BD 37 YL ZN	D/C ISUZU	1989	4413.37	191.92	-	-	-	-	-	165.12
BD 37 YH ZN	D/C ISUZU	1356	2839.37	122.81	-	-	-	-	-	159.72
BF 22 VG ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	1974	7981.96	345.23	-	-	-	-	-	171.02
BF 22 VN ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	2166	8048.51	350.13	-	-	-	-	-	176.03
BH 05 HL ZN	D/C ISUZU	1778	4227.99	182.13	-	-	-	-	-	165.07
BK 43 GB ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	-	-	-	3878.25	-	-	-	-	159.98
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	-	2758.85	120.58	73048.00	-	-	-	1256.20	188.48
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	646	6864.90	300.04	-	-	-	-	-	155.74
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1416	15480.55	680.62	1981.46	14131.74	16675.00	-	-	191.20
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	1916	21175.40	910.44	-	30129.25	-	-	-	186.97
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	670	7757.90	335.55	-	-	-	-	-	155.96

NIP 2641	GRADER	317 HRS	9968.15	439.31	-	-	-	-	-	161.52
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	624	1359.93	57.09	-	-	-	-	-	154.34
NIP 2941	S/C ISUZU									
NIP 2956	ROLLER	739 HRS	3800.69	167.50	-	-	-	-	-	154.96
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP	2250	18110.35	778.96	-	-	-	-	-	173.58
NIP 2967	ISUZU REFUSE TRUCK	934	13738.75	594.12	1780.20	9481.88	-	68.00	-	185.34
NIP 2982	TRACTOR	19 HRS	1634.80	69.78	-	-	-	-	-	159.41
NIP 2983	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 RD ZN	D/C ISUZU	3369	8144.56	346.06	-	-	-	77.50	-	211.09
BD 37 RF ZN	CHEV CRUZE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 LH ZN	S/C TOYOTA	3268	7570.06	321.84	9702.78	6490.42	552.00	-	-	205.15
BD 37 RG ZN	S/C ISUZU	2209	4705.86	205.42	41101.79	4527.65	-	-	-	186.73
BD 37 PY ZN	COROLLA	3397	7608.69	317.46	11666.68	4424.15	92.00	-	-	210.01
BD 37 RL ZN	AVANZA	2055	3597.80	151.57	-	-	-	31.00	-	179.92
BD 37 WT ZN	D/C NISSAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 WP ZN	D/C NISSAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BD 37 XS ZN	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	4955	37393.09	1613.33	-	-	-	-	-	188.45
BD 37 YR ZN	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	699	7621.35	322.94	-	-	-	-	-	175.93
BH 05 JD ZN	TRAFFIC D/C ISUZU	7548	14854.69	636.76	6197.35	6370.18	-	-	-	220.93
BJ 48 XP ZN	D/C ISUZU	3140	8369.54	361.90	2724.49	-	-	-	-	186.80
BJ 48 WK ZN	E/C ISUZU	3830	12241.50	519.50	7805.22	8811.38	5101.50	-	110.00	267.61
BM 10 SN ZN	S/C ISUZU	206	1584.90	67.73	450.00	-	-	-	-	159.51
BM 10 XK ZN	D/C ISUZU	1832	5733.97	246.25	46733.74	-	-	-	-	202.26
BM 10 NX ZN	D/C ISUZU	1333	4774.91	204.46	30729.50	-	-	-	-	187.98
NIP 2065	S/C TOYOTA	1456	5789.43	253.15	-	9315.62	583.00	-	-	187.97
NIP 1427	S/C ISUZU	3618	8337.71	356.74	-	-	-	-	-	176.11

NIP 2357	D/C ISUZU	3877	7581.77	322.70	-	-	-	197.50	-	210.97
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	4049	9964.40	425.96	6440.00	7444.18	92.00	-	-	210.05
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	3400	11058.10	477.62	5221.00	-	-	-	156.00	218.15
NIP 2939	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU									
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	2137	4819.25	201.09	10401.74	4388.38	3446.45	-	-	195.81
NIP 3027	S/C ISUZU	2794	6415.07	274.28	-	-	-	-	-	170.62

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 RY ZN	S/C ISUZU	7659	1644.75	71.14	1701.70	-	-	-	-	159.85
BD 37 SD ZN	CHEV CRUZE	2729	5272.69	220.00	-	-	-	-	-	175.33
BK 43 GX ZN	D/C TOYOTA	302	7016.40	302.05	-	-	-	60	-	200.79
NIP 2337	COROLLA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 NF ZN	AVANZA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149.00
BH 05 JT ZN	D/C ISUZU	2985	6990.21	301.38	-	-	-	15.50	90.00	190.79
BJ 48 WV ZN	VW BUS	2719	7904.93	338.77	2158.55	575.55	-	99.50	-	201.71

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 MZ ZN	AVANZA	3114	6090.78	256.92	-	-	-	31.00	-	195.55
BD 37 SK ZN	S/C ISUZU	1719	2639.05	113.93	-	-	-	-	-	159.67
BH 05 HC ZN	D/C ISUZU	2620	6671.93	286.61	-	-	-	62.00	-	200.70
NIP 2642	QUANTUM	1270	3660.65	158.11	-	-	-	-	-	164.93
NIP 2686	ROLLBACK	1476	13042.95	557.46	-	-	-	-	795.00	167.50

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANC E/KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1803	4279.55	183.04	-	-	300.00	31.00	-	185.17
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	1390	2749.67	118.93	-	-	-	-	-	164.73
BD 37 WM ZN	D/C NISSAN	3512	7066.75	302.02	-	-	-	-	-	175.79
BK 43 HS ZN	D/C TOYOTA	1305	2655.55	114.86	-	-	-	-	-	159.67
BK 43 KN ZN	S/C ISUZU	195230	4857.73	206.81	480.00	-	-	-	-	170.35
BM 10 VF ZN	D/C ISUZU	1362	4507.37	194.95	450.00	-	-	-	-	185.27

TOTAL		1621 HRS & 122732KM	457,879.41		280,097.60	106,277.23	30,532.40	673.00	2,497.20	12,865.01
--------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------------	--	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 JUNE 2024-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

1st Level : MANCO
2nd Level : Finance Committee
3rd Level : EXCO
4th Level : Council

PURPOSE

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 30 June 2024.

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA Regulations 2000
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Direct purchase, up to the transaction value of R 2000,00
- formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value above R2 000.00 up to R300 000 (VAT included);
- formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value above R30 000.01 up to R300 000 (VAT included);
- Competitive bidding procurements above a transaction value of R300 000,01 (VAT included)

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 2
Quotation Specification Committee	: 4
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 2
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

○ DEVIATIONS	: R 31 176,50
○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 3 831,35
○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 23 385,00
○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 504 442,93
○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 300 000,00	: R 799 139,50
○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 300 000.01	: R 2 442 315,13
○ FUEL ORDERS	: R 0,00
○ FUNERAL	: R 12 400,00
○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 0,00
○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 432 724,14

ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 300 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 300 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR QUARTER FOUR (APRIL, MAY AND JUNE) 2023/2024 -DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

**AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER
(File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)**

1st Level : MANCO

2nd Level : Finance Committee

3rd Level : EXCO

4th Level : COUNCIL

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each quarter to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Direct purchase, up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- Formal written price quotation for procurement of a transaction value above R 2 000,00 up to R 300 000,00 (Vat included).
- Formal written price quotation for procurement of a transaction value above R 30 000,01 up to R 300 000,00 (Vat included).
- Competitive bidding process for procurement above a transaction value of R 300 000,01 (Vat included)

TABLE OF CONTENTS**INTRODUCTION****FUNCTIONING OF SCM UNIT**

DECLARATION OF INTEREST BY SCM PERSONNEL

ADEQUACY OF PERSONNEL WITH SCM

FUNCTIONING OF BID COMMITTEES MEETINGS

CONSTITUTION OF BID COMMITTEES

BID COMMITTEE MEMBERS DECLARATION

SECTION 114 APPROVAL OF TENDERS NOT RECOMMENDED

REGULATION 32.

REGULATION 36 DEVIATIONS.

REGULATION 45 AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE.

QUOTATION AWARDED BETWEEN R 30 000,00 to R 300 000,00

SPEND ANALYSIS

BIDS AWARDED

BURIAL ASSISTANCE

CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

LEASE AGREEMENTS

FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

INTRODUCTION

Regulation 6(3)(4) of the Municipal SCM Regulation requires that on a quarterly basis the accounting officer must submit to the Mayor a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy no later than 10 days after end of each quarter. Subsection 4 further states that the report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal System Act.

FUNCTIONS OF THE SCM UNIT

DECLARATION OF INTEREST BY SCM PERSONNEL

All members of Bid Committees had signed declaration of interest and code of conducts.

ADEQUACY OF PERSONNEL WITHIN SCM

All SCM personal are competent and capable of performing their duties

FUNCTIONING OF BID COMMITTEES

CONSTITUTION OF BID COMMITTEES

The 3 bid committees namely the Bid Specifications Committee, Bid Evaluation and The Bid Adjudication Committee have been constituted adequately in line with the SCM regulation requirements.

BID COMMITTEE MEMBERS DECLARATIONS

Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committee members declared their interest at every sitting of the committees held during the 4th quarter and no conflicts of interest were recorded during discussions.

SECTION 114 APPROVAL OF TENDERS NOT RECOMMENDED

No awards were made to supplier other than the ones recommended.

REGULATION 32

Regulation 32(1) of the Municipal Supply Chain allows the accounting officer to procure goods or service for the Municipality or Municipal Entity under contract secured by another organ of state.

Date	Supplier	Details	Amount
No Regulation 32 in the last quarter	N/A	N/A	0,00

REGULATION 36 DEVIATIONS

Date	Supplier	Amount	Description	Reason for Deviation
09/04/2024	9704	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association R16 800,00		8 x 15 seater taxi transport community from ward 2 and 3 IDP Road show
09/04/2024	9703	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association R7 000,00		4 x 15 seater taxi transport community from Mqatsheni IDP Road show
10/04/2024	9705	Bulwer and Donnybrook taxi association R132 000,00		44 x 15 seater taxi transport community from ward 5 to 15 IDP Road show
10/04/2024	9712	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association R700,00		4 x 15 seater taxi transport community from Magcakini Hall to IDP road show ward 4
03/05/2024	9713	Bulwer and Donnybrook taxi association R18 000,00		4 x 15 seater taxis transporting teams representing Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality at District Mayoral cup tournament on the 4th May 2023
14/05/2024	9715	Wits School of Governance R58 000,00		CPMD Tuition fees for Mr Mfanufikile Dlamini

23/05/2024	1840	SABC	R69 000,00	Radio slot for Mayor presenting programmes and projects
14/06/2024	1936	Janine Maureen talbot	R9 269,00	Provision of locksmith service to open of two safe at Creighton office
21/06/2024	1966	CMAM	R21 907,50	Training programme for Grap asset management capacitation
Total			R 332 676,00	

QUOTATION AWARDED BETWEEN R 30 000,01-R 300 000,00

Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Request for a service provider to supply/Renew Microsoft 365 License business standard package for 99 user for the period of 3 months	149 500,00
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and Delivery of Disaster Management Relief Material.	43 125,00
Zumaan Group	Supply and delivery of Branded A4 Diaries and Calendars	86 517,38
Dzivi Trading	Service provider conduct adjudication for Zonal Cultural	50 000,00
Sgqiki Trading	Supply and delivery of Chainsaws	35 000,00
Phiwokuhle Safety Consulting	Supply and delivery of fencing Material	64 180,00
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of Branded Umbrellas	37 375,00
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of 50 Boxes of sanitary towels	33 723,75

Shibilika Trading and projects	Supply and delivery of Brush cutters	49 500,00
Mhlabane Trading	Supply and delivery of Branded toiletry Bags and Consumables	96 200,00
Onkamalanga Trading	Supply and delivery of Laptops and Backpacks	45 000,00
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Supply and delivery of Soccer and Netball Kits	195 960,00
Nduna Organisation	Supply and delivery of Soccer and Netball Kits	300 000,00
Mhlabane Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply and Delivery of Baking Equipment	R60 954,50
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and Delivery of Farming Equipment	R35 420,00
Ndlelezinhle Trading	Supply and Delivery of Science Kits for a period of 3 years	R50 000,00
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Request for support material to Mamcatshana Primary Cooperatives Spec:1. 500m barbed wire 2. 2,4m treated poles 3. 2,4m corner poles 4. Vehicle gate 5. Assorted seeds 6. 2.3.2.4 50kg fertilizer 7. Hoes 3prong 8. Hoes 9. Holding Pins 10. U Nails packets	R35 420,00
Mhlabane Trading	Request for business support to SAMA trading. Specification.1. Oven (Baking) 2. Baking Trays 3. Microwave 4. Fridge 5. Potato cutter machine 6. Electric Pan	R60 954,50
Nkosingiphe Inkazimulo Trading And Projects	request or service provider to conduct training for 20 employees; Demonstrate understanding of occupational health and	R74 175,00

	safety legislation in the workplace. Certificates must be issued at the end of training, must be accredited by LGSETA	
Blue Cycle Trading Services	Request for provision of consultancy services of developing a comprehensive ICT strategy for Dr NDZ Municipality including Cyber Security Policy and ICT Risk Management Policy	R195 500,00
Dlakadla Trading	Supply and delivery of animal feed and medication	R75 000,00
Sawuti Trading	Supply and delivery of block making machine material	R33 036,00
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of Mobile Kitchen	R58 305,00
Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of cattle trailer	R87 400,00
Dvizi Trading	supply and installation of pouty material	R42 080,00
Dlakadla trading and projects (PTY)LTD	Tree felling and clearing service	R39 000,00
Sawuti Trading and Projects	Supply, delivery and installation of window blinds and tinting	R98 269,00
TOTAL		R 2 131 595,13

SPEND ANALYSIS

MONTH	April	May	June	Total for the Quarter	%Spend contribution
Direct purchase from R0,00 but below R 2000,00	R 4 715,20	R 2 000,00	R 0,00	R 6 715,20	0,02%
Formal written price quotation	R 328 401,33	R 194 426,13	R 23 385,00	R 546 212,46	1%
Contracted Services (Once Off)	R 252 096,13	R 122 175,32	R 504 442,93	R 878 714,38	3%
Quotation Above 30k	R 1 141 081,13	R 146 374,50	R 799 139,50	R 2 131 595,13	7%
Tender	R 9 316 215,00	R 2 915 214,43	R 2 440 315,13	R 14 671 744,56	51%
Petrol orders	R 7 544,00	R 8 000,00	R 0,00	R 15 544,00	0,054%
Funeral Orders	R 0,00	R 3 100,00	R 12 400,00	R 15 500,00	0,054%
Irregular Expenditure	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 3 831,35	R 3 831,35	0,00
Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	0,00
Unauthorised Expenditure	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	0,00
Deviations	R 0,00	R 145 000,00	R 31 176,50	R 176 176,50	0.62%
Transversal Contract	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	0,00%
Panel / Contracted	R11 146 418,90	R 522 830,70	R 432 724,14	R 12 101 973,74	42%
Totals	R 22 196 472,69	R 4 059 121,08	R 2 051 134,55	R 28 306 727,32	

BIDS AWARDS ABOVE R 300 000,01

LENGTH OF TIME FOR TENDER	APPOINTMENT DATE	CLOSING DATE OF ADVERT	BIDDERS NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BBBEE POINTS CLAIMED
69 days	08/04/2024	15/01/2024	Syadudula Construction	Supply and delivery of a Fully Fledged tyre fitment container	R398 400,00	20
69 days	08/04/2024	15/01/2024	Tununu J Trading	Maintenance and New Installation of Air Conditioners for 3 years	R 875,00 rate	5
119 days	26/02/2024	23/08/2023	Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing of Mqatsheni access road	R3 480 720,00	10
119 days	26/02/2024	23/08/2023	Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing of Mandawe access road	R2 558 760,00	10
119 days	26/02/2024	23/08/2023	Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing of Tarsevalley access road	R2 641 860,00	10
18 days	06/05/2024	14/04/2024	BG Mazongolo Construction	Construction of Taxi Rank Phase	R2 481 055,43	10
93 days	06/05/2024	15/01/2024	Siyadudula Construction	Maintenance of Creighton Main Office Drive way	R434 159,00	20
83 days	06/06/2024	27/02/2024	Ndlelezhinle Trading	Supply and delivery of park home office	R1 200 000,00	20
66 days	04/06/2024	13/03/2024	Onkamalanga trading	Supply and Delivery of printers cartridges for a period of 3 years	R14 920,00	10
66 days	04/06/2024	13/03/2024	Sombizi Holdings	Provision of advertising agents for the period of 3 years	R7 615,13	5

46 days	05/06/2024	11/04/2024	Sawuti Trading	Supply and delivery of 14 laptops and 10 back packs	R390 400,00	20
123 days	04/06/2024	15/01/2024	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of 8 laptops and computer accessories for community service	R277 380,00	20
97 days	13/05/2024	15/01/2024	Ndlelezhinle Trading	Supply and delivery of science kits for period of 3 years	R50 000,00	20
52 days	26/06/2024	24/04/2024	YKL Construction	Operate and Conduct routine maintenance on the steam train	R500 000,00	0
85 days	26/06/2024	13/03/2024	Sawuti Trading	Provision of Traffic road Act for period of 3 years	2 000,00	20
Total					R 14 438 144,56	

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF APRIL, MAY AND JUNE 2024

Order No.	FAMILY	WD1	WD2	WD3	WD4	WD5	WD6	WD7	WD8	WD9	WD10	WD11	WD12	WD13	WD14	WD15
00000 09000 01843	Request funeral support of	R-	R-	R-		R3 100,00	R-	R-	R-	R	-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R

	Mnguni Lindani																
10000 6924	Support for Zondi Thandiwe Agnes	R-	R-	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R 3 100,00	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -
00000 01000 06986	Support of masamini Gabriel Mlamuli	R-	R-	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R 3 100,00	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -
00000 01000 07035	Funeral support for SS Sabela	R-	R3 100,00	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -
00000 01000 07126	Funeral support of Mbanjwa Alfred Bhungu	R-	R-	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R 3 100,00	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -
00000 01000 07106	funeral support of Dlamini Christopher Zethembe	R-	R-	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -
		R-	R-	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -	R- -
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL	R0	R3100,00	0	R	R3 100	R	R3 100	R0	R6 200,00	R0,00	R3 100,00	R3100	R0	R0,00	R0	R0

CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT**New Contract in the 4th Quarter**

Service Provider	Description	Duration of contract
Tununu J Trading	Maintenance and New Installation of Air Conditioners for 3 years	3 years
Onkamalanga trading	Supply and Delivery of printers cartridges for a period of 3 years	3 years
Sombizi Holdings	Provision of advertising agents for the period of 3 years	3 years
Ndlelezhle Trading	Supply and delivery of science kits for period of 3 years	3 years
Sawuti Trading	Provision of Traffic road Act for period of 3 years	3 years

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount	Reason for Irregular
		R	

LEASE AGREEMENT

No lease agreement on the 4th quarter

FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount	Reason
Eskom	Interest from Eskom	5 631,35	Interest

Total Amount		R	
---------------------	--	----------	--

UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE

No unauthorised expenditure on the 4th quarter

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount	Reason
Total Amount		R	

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount
TOTAL		

RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report to be noted by Committee and council.

**JUNE 2024 PROCUREMENT
PLAN PROGRESS REPORT
FOR 2023/2024 FINANCIAL
YEAR**

SDBIP Ref No	Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Date of Submission of Specification / requisition to Demanad Management	Contact Person	Contract Duration	Procurement Strategy	SDBIP Target date	Status
OMM 05	Panel of Internal Audit Services	Already submitted	Mrs Z Zuma	3 years	Tender		AWARDED
	Sport Kit		Miss S Sikhakhane	Once off	Quotation		AWARDED
	Loud hailers		Miss S Sikhakhane	once off	Quotation		AWARDED
	Review of Internal Audit	Jul-23	Mrs Z Zuma	Once off	Tender		ONHOLD
OMM7	Training Programme for Ward Committees	15-Nov-23	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Once off	Tender		AWARDED
OMM8	Radio/ TV Slots	01-Apr-23	Mrs NN Vakalisa	One Year	Tender		READVERTISED
DTPS06	Review of Underberg Precinct Plan	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	9 Months	Quotation from the Panel		PANEL IN PLACE
DTPS07	Training and Skills Empowerment of Emerging Enterprises	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	Maximum 1 month per training	Quotation		READVERTISED
DTPS08	Material and equipment support	31/05/2023	Mrs T Dawe	Once-off	Quotation and tenders		SOME ARE AWARDED AND EVALUATION STAGE
COMM	Sport Kit (Mayorul Cup)	25-Jul-23	Lindie Zuma		Tender	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Science Kit	25-Jul-23	Wandile Mbanjwa		Tender	31/12/2023	AWARDED
	Service Provider for training Youth in Drivers licence	Nov-23	Wandile Mbanjwa		Contract in place	31/12/2023	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	OSS Houses	Jul-23	Boisiwe Nkandi		Tender	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Furniture and Equipment for Emergency Centre	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Uniform for emergency services	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Panel is in place	31/12/2023	PANEL IN PLACE
	Disaster Relief Material	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Panel is in place	30/10/2023	PANEL IN PLACE
	Transport Assets(6 Vehicles)	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	Transversal contract	Transversal contract	30/10/2023	AWARDED
	Lightning Conductors	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Contract in place	30/09/2023	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Computer Equipment(computers for Libraries and community staff)	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Absorbent and Vehicle wash wax	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	3 months	Quotations	30/09/2023	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Promotional Material for Libraries	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Quotation	31/07/2023	DELIVERED
	Procurement of Mobile Library	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	31/01/2024	DECLINED
	Construction of Animal Shed	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	STILL ON DESIGN STAGE
	Animal Pound Plant Equipment(gates for creighton and himeville)	23-Jul	MW Dlamini	12 months	Quotation	30/09/2023	EVALUATION STAGE
	DLTC DESIGNS	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Communication and Information Disaster System	JU2023	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/10/2023	CANCELLED
	Traffic Lights(2)	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/10/2023	WILL DO DESIGNS FIRST - AWAITING FOR REQUEST
	Shelter for Motor Licensing	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Guard House	Jul-23	Ms Maphanga	12 months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Parking and Paving cemetery	Jul-23	Ms Maphanga	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Animal Care(medication and feed)	23-Jul	MW Dlamini	12 Months	Tender	30/09/2023	AWARDED
	Protective clothing	Jul-23	MW Dlamini	6 month	Panel is in place	30/09/2023	AWARDED
PWBS	Gala Creche	Consultant - 6 March 2023	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
		Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Lwazi Creche (Mkhazini)	Consultant - 6 March 2023	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
		Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Sizamokuhle Creche (Njobokazi)	Consultant - 6 March 2023	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED

		Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Mnywaneni Community Hall	Consultant - 6 March 2023	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
		Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Maguzwana Sport fields	Consultant - 6 March 2023	PMU Manager	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARD
		Construction - 8 May 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7 (section 2)	N/A					AWARDED
		Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4 (section 2)	N/A					AWARDED
		Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager	8 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	N/A	L Blose	8 Months	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED
		Construction - 25 March 2023	PMU Manager	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Dec-23	AWARDED
	TLB	05-Jun-23	Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract		ONHOLD
	Excavator	05-Jun-23	Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract	30-Dec-23	ONHOLD
	3x Cab Trucks	05-Jun-23	Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract		DELIVERED
	1 x Single Cab (4x4)	05-Jun-23	Z Dlamini	Once off	Transversal Contract	30-Dec-23	AWARDED
	Street Lights	05-Jun-23	S Ntshiza	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	05-Jun-23	P Malinga	Once off	Competitive Bidding	30-Dec-23	PANEL IN PLACE
	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)	05-Jun-23	S Ntshiza	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)		CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Procurement of Computer Equipment	05-Jun-23	N Mbanjwa	Once off	Formal Quotation	30-Dec-23	AWARDED
	Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Consultant - 18 March 2022	L Blose	12 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
		Consultant - 18 March 2023	LBlose	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	05-May-23	P Malinga	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Construction of Storm Water	12-Apr-23	P Malinga	3 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
	Bus Shelters	02-Jun-23	L Blose	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Mar-24	AWARDED
	Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	05-Jun-23	S Ntshiza	Once off	Formal Quotation (Panel)		PANEL IN PLACE
	Building of Municipal Offices	05-May-23	S Chule	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Centocow Phase 3	12-Apr-23	S Chule	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)		AWARDED
		07-Jun-23		6 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Battery - Energy storage system	05-Jun-23	S Ntshiza	3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Skip bins	19-May-23	L Ndelu	Once off	advertised as Contract	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Pedestrian bridge	12-Apr-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule & Ndelu	9 Months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	DESIGNS HAVE BEEN AWARDED
	Storm water pipes and culverts	19-May-23	P Malinga	Once off	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts road	05-May-23	P Malinga	8 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Designs of Himeville Transfere Station	09-Jun-23	Ndelu L	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
	Stage 5 Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Drakensberg Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Coachmans Close- Pin Oak	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Zidweni Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Makubheka Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	KwaMfundisi Access Road (Qulashe)	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Magoso Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Kolubovu Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Duma Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Mbelu Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Dlamini Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Maphanga Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Albertina Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Jama Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Emgobeni Access Road	09-Jun-23	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Greater Nhlaneleni/Goxhill phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
	Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE

Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Ngwagwane phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Bulwer phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Mjila/Creighton phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	15-Mar-23	S Ntshiza	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Nkumba Community Hall - Ward 11	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Mkhazini Community Hall - Ward 8	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of KwaPitela Sportfield - Ward 2	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Mpumlwane Sportfield - Ward 5	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Woodhurst Sportfield - Ward 14	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Renovation of Kilmon Sportfield - Ward 4	15-May-23	N Basi	3 months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Electrical works	24-Apr-23	S Ntshiza	3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Street lights	24-Apr-23	S Ntshiza	3 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Dec-23	PANEL IN PLACE
Underberg Library	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Bulwer CSC	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Creighton Flats	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Creighton Animal Pound	08-May-23	N Basi	2 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Creighton Main Office	08-May-23	N Basi	3 Months	Competitive Bidding	30-Jun-24	ONHOLD
Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	Contract in process	P Malinga	36 Months	Competitive Bidding		PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 1	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 2	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 3	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 4	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 5	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 6	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 7	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 8	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 9	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 10	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 11	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 12	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 13	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 14	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 15	09-Jun-23	P Malinga	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
General Expenses (Materials and Supplies- Plastic Bags)	Contract in process	Ndelu L	36 Months		30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Investigation and Design of Creighton Storm water	12-Apr-23	N Basi	6 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services	Contract in process	C Dlamini	36 Months		30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services (Cutting of Trees)	Contract in process	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	36 Months		30-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	Contract in process	C Dlamini	36 Months		30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic Services (Transport Plan)	01-Jun-23	Z Dlamini	9 months	Formal Quotation (Panel)	30-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Contractors:Gardening Services	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	on going	Quotation	30-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	on going	Quotation	30-Jun-24	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
Operational Cost:Signage	15-Jun-23	L Blose	Once off	Quotation	30-Jun-24	AWARDED
Uniform and Protective Clothing	Panel in Place	C Dlamini	36 Months		30-Dec-23	PANEL IN PLACE
5 laptops	24-Apr-23	Penny	Once off	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED
BIG SHREDDER	24-Apr-23	Penny	Once off	Quotation		AWARDED
Branding of vehicles	01-Apr-23	Malibongwe	contract in place	Contract in place		CONTRACT IN PLACE
Training for Rollback	01-Apr-23	Malibongwe	Once off	Quotation		ONHOLD
ASSETS AND FLEET VEHICLE D\C	01-Apr-23	Malibongwe	ongoing	transversal contract		AWARDED
Construction of car wash in Creighton	01-Apr-23	Malibongwe	once off	Competitive Bidding		DESIGNS HAVE BEEN AWARDED
Park Home	01//2023	Penny	once off	Competitive Bidding		AWARDED

	Office furniture and equipment	01-Apr-23	Penny	once off	Competitive Bidding	AWARDED
	Computer equipment	01-Apr-23	Penny	once off	Competitive Bidding	AWARDED
CORP	Verificartion of Qualification	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Quotation	READVERTISED
	Advertising (Staff Recruitment)	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Quotation	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	OHS Training	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation	AWARDED
	First Aid Training	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation	AWARDED
	Minimum Competency Training	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation	DONE
	PWBS Staff Training	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Tender	AWARDED
	Finance Staff Training	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Tender	ONHOLD
	Councillor Staff Training	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Tender	AWARDED
	Development of SOP and HR Policies	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation	ONHOLD
	Staff Wellness	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Once off	Quotation	AWARDED
	OHS	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Medicals	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Furniture and Equipment	17-Jun-23	Mr Radebe	Ongoing	Tender	AWARDED
	Cleaning material	17-Jun-23	Mr S Ngcobo	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Protective Clothing	17-Jun-23	Mr S Ngcobo	Once off	Tender	PANEL IN PALCE
	Printing and Stationery	17-Jun-23	Mr S Ngcobo	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	PANEL IN PLACE
	Installation of Security Cameras	17-Jun-23	Mr S Ngcobo	Once off	Quotations	CANCELLED
	Security	30-Mar-23	Mr S Ngcobo	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	AWARDED
	Computer software	17-Jun-23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Tender	AWARDED
	Computer Equipment	when there is a need	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Ongoing	READVERTISED
	Upgrading of Server	17-Jun-23	Mr D.B. Gumede	36 Months (ongoing)	Tender	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Fiber Connection	17-Jun-23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Tender	AWARDED
	Anti- Virus	17-Jun-23	Mr D.B. Gumede	contract in place	Contract in place	CONTRACT IN PLACE
	Specilaised Computer	17-Jun-23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Ongoing	Tender	AWARDED
	ICT Strategy	17-Jun-23	Mr D.B. Gumede	Once Off	Tender	AWARDED

PREPARED BY:
LONDIWE MHLAMVU

APPROVED BY:
MISS N HOLIWE

SUPPLY CHAIN DEMAND OFFICE

SCM MANAGER




HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 JUNE 2024

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 23 292 129,82	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICEPROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 17 448 411,81	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 1 209 314,68	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3.	R 2 746 838,29	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 2 820 252,36	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
SHARDESH SEWLAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8.5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 2 346 736,14	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MBOVA CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 95 243,00 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 1 960 699,40	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	
AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 126 894,45 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 372 205,21	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 49 616,75 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 2 345 890,00	13/02/2024	12/02/2026		GOOD	
CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 659,50 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 7 881 323,75	13/02/2025	12/02/2026		GOOD	
NGQIKA TRADING	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 65 653,50 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 1 144 702,64	13/02/2026	12/02/2026		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 634,20 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R 6 737 912,25	13/02/2027	12/02/2026		GOOD	
MPILEBANZI PROJECTS PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 113 712,00 INCLUDING AII ITEMS	R -	13/02/2028	12/02/2026		N/A	
PHOHLPHOLO TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ ARCHIVES	PWBS	R 7 006 113,95	R 6 547 146,80	08/05/2023	08/11/2023	28/06/2024	GOOD	Project is practical completed
SIPHO GLAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING	CONSTRUCTION OF FBULWER ASPHALT SURFACING ROAD PHASE 8 (SECTION 2) NTOKWOZWENI ROAD	PWBS	R 5 025 941,37	R 3 984 959,28	01/08/2023	29/03/2024	22/07/2024	GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 77%
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	CONSTRUCTION OF MNYWANENI / MASAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 4 138 260,22	R 4 106 810,11	25/08/2023	30/04/2024	10/06/2024	GOOD	Project is practical completed
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EMERGENY CENTRE AND PARKHOME FURNITURE	COMM	R 1 809 985,00	R 1 148 125,50	06/11/2023	06/02/2024	31/07/2024	GOOD	
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF UNDERBERG ROAD PHASE 4 - RIVERVIEW ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 3 572 570,10	R 114 879,87	02/02/2024	02/08/2024		N/A	
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CON	CONCRETE SURFACING OF TARRSVALLEY ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 2 641 860,00	R -	07/03/2024	07/09/2024		N/A	Overall Physical Progress on site is 30,5%

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CON	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MANDAWA ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 2 558 760,00	R -	07/03/2024	07/09/2024		N/A	
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CON	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MQATSHENI ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 3 480 720,00	R -	07/03/2024	07/09/2024		N/A	
NDUNA ORGANISATION	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PREFABRICATED TOILET AT DONNYROOK	PWBS	R 337 920,00	R 248 425,00	19/03/2024	17/05/2024	14/06/2024	GOOD	
TUNUNU J TRADING	MAINTENANCE AND NEW INTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R857,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 363 163,92	11/04/2024	11/04/2027		GOOD	
SIYADUDULA CONSTRUCTION	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A FULLY FLEDGED TYRE FITMENT CONTAINER	DTPS	R 398 400,00	R -	24/04/2024	07/06/2024		GOOD	Project is completed
SIYADUDULA CONSTRUCTION	MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON MAIN OFFICE DRIVE WAY	PWBS	R 434 159,00	R -	15/05/2024	15/08/2024		GOOD	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CENTOCOW TAXI RANK PHASE 3	PWBS	R 2 481 055,43	R -	15/05/2024	17/19/2024		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 8 LAPTOPS AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES FOR COMMUNITY SERVICES LIBRARIES	COMM	R 277 380,00	R -	07/06/2024	28/06/2024		GOOD	
SAWUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 14 LAPTOPS AND 10 BACKPACKS (LLAPTOP BAGS)	BTO	R 390 400,00	R -	12/06/2024	28/06/2024			
NDLELEZINHLE TRADING	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PARKHOME OFFICES	BTO	R 1 200 000,00	R -					

Prepared By:

Checked By:

Signature:

Signature: 

Date:

Date:

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
378	CDRP-8065/20/21		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	MAA0007892	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/ PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES	OTHER	R 1 029 342,44	534 571,22	-	01/12/2022	30/11/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	R
379	MAA02/14/23		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	MAA0083539	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	OTHER	R 58 762,00	19 588,00	-	01/09/2022	31/08/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	R
388	MAA01/14/23		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRADEWIND MAINTENANCE	MAA0187946	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 207 000,00	-	-	03/10/2022	03/10/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	R
389	CDRP-8045/21/22		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EARLYWORK 266 T/A NASHUA	MAA0001277	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	R 1 384 888,21	730 913,28	-	01/12/2022	30/11/2025	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	Project is practical completed
404	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABENKANYEZI CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN CC	MAA0052202	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 359 135,50	-	0	03/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	CURRENT	R	-	R	
405	MAA04/16/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMHLE TRADING (PTY)LTD	MAA0426025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORMS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 1 803 366,96	-	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	CURRENT	R	-	R	
406	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPARKS AND ELLIS (PTY)LTD	MAA0029943	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORMS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 249 089,01	-	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
407	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ALUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	MAA0064545	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 302 735,18	190 434,68	-	10/02/2023	09/02/2026	36	CURRENT	R	-	R	
412	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00233453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	OTHER	R 150 348,00	-	0	23/01/2023	23/01/2026	36	CURRENT	3	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 2 months due to delays in commencing the projects because of SOD turning that delayed to take place. Notice of breach of contract and poor performance was sent to service provider.
414	MAA07/20/23		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	MAA0770739	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	MUNICIPALITY MANAGER SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	OTHER	R 1 230 500,00	943 000,00	0	13/02/2023	12/08/2024	18	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
415	MAA04/16/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAUKI CONSTRUCTION	MAA0401357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 897 300,35	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
416	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	MAA0000611	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 88 285,50	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
417	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAA0012316	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 103 801,30	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
418	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MBOVA CONSTRUCTION	MAA0128413	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 1 960 699,40	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
419	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	MAA0000492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 372 205,21	372 205,21	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
420	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAA00324299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 2 345 890,00	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
421	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	MAA0057591	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 7 881 323,75	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
422	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NGQIKA TRADING	MAA00176045	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 1 144 702,64	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
423	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	MAA0033345	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 6 737 912,25	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
424	MAA04/16/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MPILEBANDI PROJECTS PTY LTD	MAA0445656	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	R 1 113 712,00	-	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
427	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK	MAA0004729	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS.	OTHER	R 2 412 191,90	1 176 116,11	0	16/02/2023	15/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	312 736,50	VO of R312 736,50 was made to accommodate new buildings that were built after the tender was advertised.
428	MAA01/14/2023		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PETAL OFFICE TRADING	MAA0114783	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	OTHER	R 485 875,00	-	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
430	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	MAA0035750	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	OTHER	R 6 029 973,11	-	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
431	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KHULANGWANE TRADING PTY LTD	MAA0023351	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R 496 701,64	-	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
432	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NATHISWELLE PTY LTD	MAA0078814	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R 207 545,00	-	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
433	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMHLE TRADING (PTY)LTD	MAA0426025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R 444 503,64	-	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
434	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWAKHAKHAKA PTY LTD	MAA01161721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	R 715 436,38	-	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
436	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BSK HEALTH SERVICE PTY LTD	MAA01145965	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 39 576,00	-	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
435	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR L G NEMUKONGWE INCORPORATED	MAA00170037	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 21 769,50	21 769,50	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
436	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR MTIMKHULU EZM INC	MAA01028425	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 7 457,00	-	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
437	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NNY TRADING	MAA0075890	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 50 200,00	-	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
439	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PHILOPHILO TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00540287	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ ARCHIVES	CONSTRUCTION	R 7 006 113,95	6 547 146,80	0	08/05/2023	28/06/2024	6	EXPIRED	7 MONTHS AND 20 DAYS	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of two months due to element weather. Contract has been extended further for another months due to delays in supply of material as well as cashflow challenges. Project is nge practical complete.
441	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UNDERBERG FOREST AND GARDEN	MAA00835940	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	R 182 714,53	-	0	25/05/2023	25/05/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
443	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LUVOLABASHA PTY LTD	MAA01287189	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	R 2 025	-	0	19/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
444	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CHAMPION CIVIS	MAA0022563	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	R 322 000,00	-	0	19/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
445	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	MAA00698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	R 249 320,00	-	0	19/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
447	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00833453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R 392,50	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
448	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMANOWABANE TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA0135469	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R 670,00	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
449	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ONKAMALANGA TRADING	MAA0040166	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R 421 670,00	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
450	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAA00427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	R 350,00	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
451	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	MAA0008979	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	R 104 026,78	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
453	MAA01/14/2023	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAA00833453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	R 350,00	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0

CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS							
452	3/1/2/14/460	CDRP-8060/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	124 353,64	R	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
454	3/1/2/14/461	CDRP-8060/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDED	166 102,16	R	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
455	3/1/2/14/462	COMM-8043/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TYCOON HOLDINGS TOWING AND RECOVERY	MAAA1284220	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF TOWING SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R4000 FOR SKILLED PERSONNEL AND R1000 TRUCK HIRE	-	R	-	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
456	3/1/2/14/463	MM-8054/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAMBA SOLUTIONS	MAAA069723	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATES	-	R	-	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
457	3/1/2/14/464	MM-8054/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MNTAMBO FINANCIAL CONSULTING	MAAA034067	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATES	-	R	-	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
458	3/1/2/14/465	MM-8054/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NGUBANE AND CO PARTNERS	MAAA0213255	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATES	-	R	-	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
459	3/1/2/14/466	PWBS-8063/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPIHO GLAD CONSTRUCTION AND GENERAL TRADING	MAAA0471236	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF FBULWER ASPHALT SURFACING ROAD PHASE 8 (SECTION 2) NTOKOWZENI ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	5 025 943,37	R	3 984 959,28	R	1 040 983,09	0	01/08/2023	22/07/2024	8	EXTENDED	3 Months and 22 Days	R	833 911,00	Variation Order of R833 911 has been approved due to additional work. Contract has been extended for a period of two month and 9 days due to delays caused by inclement weather conditions as well as the budget. Contract has been extended further to accommodate the addition scope of work.	
463	3/1/2/14/460	CDRP-8058/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NATED SYSTEM (PTY) LTD	MAAA0970414	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF (ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDRMS))	IT SERVICES	R	980 260,00	R	154 560,00	R	825 700,00	0	18/08/2023	17/08/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
464	3/1/2/14/461	CDRP-8059/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUECLOUD IT SOLUTIONS	MAAA0802757	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADOBE ACROBAT BC PRO VOLUME LICENSE	IT SERVICES	R	1 141 527,98	R	438 352,39	R	705 175,59	0	25/08/2023	25/08/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
465	3/1/2/14/462	PWBS-8065/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKHADI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	MAAA0324299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF MNYWANEH/ MASAMENI COMMUNITY HALL	CONSTRUCTION	R	4 959 091,41	R	4 106 810,11	R	852 281,30	0	18/09/2023	10/06/2024	7 MONTHS AND TWO WEEKS	EXPIRED	1 MONTH AND 10 DAYS	R	820 831,19	Variation Order of R820 831,19 is due to change of initial scope and addition work to the original scope. Project has been extended due to additional work. Project is practical complete.	
470	3/1/2/14/467	PWBS-8057/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	MAAA0083474	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HEMIVILLE TRANSFER STATION	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R37 504,62 FOR RENTAL AND TRANSPORTATION	1 735 529,81	R	-	0	16/10/2023	16/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
473	3/1/2/14/468	PWBS-8056/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0000492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R22 300 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING HIRE	-	R	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
477	3/1/2/14/460	PWBS-8056/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SONS	MAAA0698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R11 879,50 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	608 350,00	R	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
478	3/1/2/14/470	PWBS-8056/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0212316	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R24 620 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	-	R	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
475	3/1/2/14/472	COMM-8001/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EMERGENCY CENTRE AND PARKHOME FURNITURE	OTHER	R	1 809 985,00	R	1 148 125,50	R	661 859,50	0	06/11/2023	31/07/2024	3	EXTENDED	5 months and 22 Days	R	-	Contact has been extended for a period of 3 months and 24 days due to that the furniture is being manufactured from scratch and it time consuming.	
484	3/1/2/14/481	CDRP-8062/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MILONGLO TRANSCOIN SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MAAA1008328	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AND VIP PROTECTION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	SECURITY SERVICES	R	58 835 265,00	R	10 423 562,60	R	48 411 702,40	0,0721	03/01/2024	03/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	1 449 000,00	Variation Order of R1 449 000 was made for VIP Protection for Council M Dlamini	
485	3/1/2/14/482	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LANREC (PTY) LTD	MAAA0000819	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R211 000,00	-	R	-	7,00%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
486	3/1/2/14/483	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZNEKHE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS	MAAA0136756	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R148 360,00	-	R	-	5,4% AND 4,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
487	3/1/2/14/484	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMANDI AHLOBBLE TRADING 73	MAAA0132452	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R357 420,00	-	R	-	3,3% AND 3%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
488	3/1/2/14/485	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SANLUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	MAAA1274342	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R158 000,00	-	R	-	0,06	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
489	3/1/2/14/486	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MHLABANE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA1130584	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R200 000,00	-	R	-	5% AND 6%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
490	3/1/2/14/487	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAZITHULELE 95 CONSTRUCTION	MAAA1032340	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R164 954,74	-	R	-	6,7% AND 7,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
491	3/1/2/14/488	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDU B TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA1296525	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R192 280,00	-	R	71 250,00	R	71 250,00	0,1	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
492	3/1/2/14/489	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BULHEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0212843	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R173 085,00	-	R	-	0,079	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
493	3/1/2/14/490	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TYCOON HOLDINGS TOWING AND RECOVERY	MAAA1284220	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R160 000,00	-	R	-	5% AND 7,6%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
494	3/1/2/14/491	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KELONATH PTY LTD	MAAA1363046	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R223 740,00	-	R	-	0,06	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
495	3/1/2/14/492	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R167 106,50	-	R	-	4,50% AND 4,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
496	3/1/2/14/493	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0294311	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R130 130,00	-	R	-	0,079	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
497	3/1/2/14/494	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FANO 2016	MAAA0415044	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R173 434,00	-	R	-	0	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
500	3/1/2/14/497	PWBS-8020/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAAA0230876	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF UNDERBERG ROAD PHASE 4 - RIVERVIEW ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	3 572 570,10	R	114 879,87	R	3 457 690,23	0	02/02/2024	02/08/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
501	3/1/2/14/498	PWBS-8023/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714913	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF TAMRSVALLEY ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	2 641 860,00	R	-	R	2 641 860,00	0	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
502	3/1/2/14/499	PWBS-8024/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714913	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MANDAWA ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	2 558 760,00	R	-	R	2 558 760,00	0	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
503	3/1/2/14/500	PWBS-8022/23/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714914	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MQATSHENI ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R	3 480 720,00	R	-	R	3 480 720,00	0	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	6	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
504	3/1/2/14/501	PWBS-8042/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDUNA ORGANISATION	MAAA0155373	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PREFABRICATED TOILET AT DONNYROOK	OTHER	R	337 920,00	R	248 425,00	R	89 495,00	0	16/03/2024	14/06/2024	2	EXPIRED	1	R	-	Contract has been extended for one month due to delays in supplier of fabricated toilets. Project is practical complete.	
506	3/1/2/14/503	CDRP-8040/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANIX IT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0146608	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	DISUPPLY, IMPLEMENT, CONFIGURE AND SUPPORT ICT SERVICES/MANAGEMENT/ HELPDESK SYSTEM	OTHER	R	567 213,35	R	-	R	567 213,35	0	01/04/2024	31/03/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
507	3/1/2/14/504	CDRP-8039/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANIX IT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0146608	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF ICT OFF-SITE BACKUP AND DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICES/BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND SUPPORT	OTHER	R	1 837 252,08	R	-	R	1 837 252,08	0	01/04/2024	31/03/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
508	3/1/2/14/505	PWBS-8038/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TUNUNU J TRADING	MAAA029398	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R857,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R	363 163,92	R	-	R	-	0	11/04/2024	11/04/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0
509	3/1/2/14/506	PWBS-8036/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHADUDULA CONSTRUCTION	MAAA1197115	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A FULLY FLEDGED TYRE FITMENT CABINER	OTHER	R	398 400,00	R	-	R	398 400,00	0	24/04/2024	07/06/2024	1 Month and 2 weeks	EXPIRED	0	R	-	0	Project is completed.
510	3/1/2/14/507	PWBS-8041/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHADUDULA CONSTRUCTION	MAAA1197115	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON MAIN OFFICE DRIVE WAY	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	R	434 159,00	R	-	R	434 159,00	0	15/05/2024	15/08/2024	3	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
511	3/1/2/14/508	PWBS-8045/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0127348	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CENTOCOW TAXI RANK PHASE 3	OTHER	R	2 481 055,43	R	-	R	2 481 055,43	0	15/05/2024	17/09/2024	4	CURRENT	0	R	-	0	
512	3/1/2/14/509	CDRP-8048/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SOMBIZI HOLDINGS	MAAA0904708	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	ADVERTISING	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R7 615,13 INCLUDING ALL DIFFERENT ADDRESSES	-	-	-	0,1	01/07/2024	30/06/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R	-	0			
513	3/1/2/14/510	CDRP-8047/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ONKAMALANGA TRADING																					

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY JUNE 2023-2024

GRANT NAME	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2023	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 JUNE 2024	TOTAL SPENT 30 JUNE 2024	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 JUNE 2024
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	29,654,000.00	-	29,654,000.00	29,654,000.00	0.00
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000.00	-	1,950,000.00	1,950,000.00	0.00
EpWP	30311070221	2,178,000.00	-	2,178,000.00	2,178,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		33,782,000.00	-	33,782,000.00	33,782,000.00	0.00
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000.00	-	4,169,000.00	4,168,976.38	23.62
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	-	-	-	-	-
DISASTER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME	30311070321	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	-	530,905.00	-	-	530,905.00
GREENEST AND SMART MUNICIPALITY COMPETITION		1,200,000.00	-	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	0.00
SUB-TOTAL		6,369,000.00	530,905.00	6,369,000.00	6,368,976.38	530,928.62
TOTAL GRANTS		40,151,000.00	530,905.00	40,151,000.00	40,150,976.39	530,928.61
INCOME RECEIVED IN ADVANCED ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	7,561,005.00	-	7,561,000.00	7,561,000.00	0.00

PREPARED BY: 
MS Pm Dlamini

DATE: 10/07/2024

APPROVED BY: 
Mkhuliso

DATE: 10/07/2024

MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS				
Ward	Project Name	Jun-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS				
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS				
1	Maguzwana Sport fields		The project is on tender stage(Re-advertised) due none responsive bidders.	
7	Gala Crech		The project practical is complete	
8	Lwazi Crech (Mkhazini)		The project ractical is complete	
10	Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)		The project is practical complete.	
15	Masameni Community Hall		The project is practical complete under defeact liability.	
10	Bulwer Asphalt phase 8		The project is 85% complete, the service provider is busy with concrete works.	Delays couosed by rain as it is rainy season Contract is on site and still within program the departmart monitor closely.
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS				
2	Upgrading of himeville township asphalts road		The project has been re-advertised for the appointment of a suitable service provider.	Delayed due to changes (method) which was done by the scm department for the appointment of service provider The SCM is now finalising the proccess to alocate the service provider (consultant) for this project
14	Nomgidi Community Hall		Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs,change of site	Delayed due to changes (method) which was done by the scm department for the appointment of service provider The SCM is now finalising the proccess to alocate the service provider (consultant) for this project
1 to 8	Donnybrook Toilets		Project is 70% complete, construction of septic tank is complete and currently busy with plumbing.	Project is practical complete, construction of septic tank is complete and currently busy with plumbing.
1	Bus Shelters		Project is practical complete	
1	Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrain bridge		Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
5	Dlangisa pedestrain bridge		Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
10	Gobhogobho pedestrain bridge		Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
11	Half my right pedestrain bridge		Applications for environmental impact assessment has been submitted to the department of economic development tourism and environmental affairs	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
5	Centocow phase 3		Project is 15% contractor is currently busy with brick on foundation for store.	Delayed due to some of the project scope required specfic specialist in order to finalise the designs. The consultant experience unforeseen delays to find sutable specialist PWSBS Department will work closely with the consultant to fastrack the completion of designs in order to go out on tender
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS 2022/2023				
	Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6		The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependancy	
	Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 6		The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and currently project is on hold due to dependancy	
	Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6		The project is practical complete	
	Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 6		The project is practical complete	

Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6	The project is practical complete		
Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6	The project is practical complete		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 6	The project is practical complete		
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	The project is practical complete		
Greater Bulwer phase 6	The project is practical complete		
Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6	The project is practical complete		
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6	The project has been approved by Eskom DRT and the project is onhold due to the eskom requirement for transformer upgrade		
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	Project is practical complet		
Greater Mjila/Creighton phase 6	Project is practical complete		
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	Project is practical complete	There was a delay due to slow progress from service provider	The municipalit had a meeting with the service provider on Tuesday 04 June 2024, to fast track progress on site.